

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT (PIU)



INTEGRATED FLOOD RESILIENCE AND ADAPTATION PROJECT (IFRAP- COMPONENT - I)

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)



PACKAGE-II THRARA FLOOD PROTECTION BUND, DISTRICT LASBELA

APRIL 2026



ISLAMABAD OFFICE: PLOT NO. 07, 1ST FLOOR,
PARIS ARCADE, E-11/3, MPCHS, ISLAMABAD,
PAKISTAN

TEL: 051-2222104 & 05

EMAIL: cameos@consultant.com

QUETTA OFFICE: 38-A, CHAMAN HOUSING SCHEME,
AIRPORT ROAD, QUETTA

TEL: 081-2864216 FAX: 051-2222105

LAHORE OFFICE: HOUSE NO.62, SECTOR C-2, COLLEGE
ROAD, TOWNSHIP LAHORE.

PESHAWAR OFFICE: HOUSE NO. 35-E, CANAL ROAD,
UNIVERSITY TOWN, PESHAWAR, KHYBER
PAKHTUNKHAWA, PAKISTAN

www.cameosconsultants.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	2
1 INTRODUCTION	7
1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND	7
1.2 PROJECT OBJECTIVES	7
1.3 PROJECT SCOPE	8
1.4 OBJECTIVES OF ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP) ..	8
1.5 APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY	10
1.6 SUB-PROJECT AREA	10
1.7 PROPOSED ACTIVITIES	12
1.8 Workplan / Implementation Schedule of ESMP	13
1.8.1 Bidding and Award of Contract.....	13
1.8.2 Mobilization of Contractor	13
1.8.3 Construction of Tharara Flood Protection Bund.....	14
1.8.4 Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) Implementation	14
1.8.5 Schedule of Deliverables	14
1.8.6 Project Completion and Handover.....	14
1.9 STUDY TEAM.....	15
2. LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK	17
2.1 LEGAL AND APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS.....	17
2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL STANDARDS (ESS) AND NATIONAL REGULATIONS..	17
2.2.1 World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF)	17
2.2.2 World Bank Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Guidelines.....	24
2.2.3 National/Provincial Guidelines and Policies.....	24
2.2.4 International Treaties and Conventions	25
3. DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECT	28
3.1 Location of Sub-project	28
3.2 Geology	28
3.2.1 Thrara Flood Protection Bund	29
3.3 DESIGN CRITERIA	31
3.4 RAW MATERIAL SOURCE AND AVAILABILITY	31
3.4.1 Borrow Area.....	32
3.4.2 Contractor's Camp	33
3.4.2.1 Camp Standards and Management.....	33
3.4.2.2 Standards for the Construction of Workers Accommodation	34
3.5 MACHINERY YARD AND OTHER FACILITIES	36
3.6 SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES	36
3.7 SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES	36
3.7.1 Site Security.....	36
3.7.2 Mitigations.....	37
3.7.3 Management Steps.....	37
3.7.4 Emergency Preparedness and Response Procedures	38
3.8 LABOUR REPORTING OFFICE	38
4. BASELINE DESCRIPTION	41
4.1 CORRIDOR OF IMPACT (COI)	41
4.2 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT	42
4.2.1 Geography and Climate	42
4.2.2 Land and Water Resources.....	42
4.2.3 Land Use and Soil Erosion.....	43

4.2.5	Seismology	43
4.2.7	Ambient Air Quality	45
4.2.8	Water Quality	46
4.3	ECOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT	49
4.4	SOCIO-ECONOMIC BASELINE	50
4.4.1	General	50
4.4.2	Data Source and Methodology of Baseline Survey	51
4.4.3	Evaluation Approach	51
4.4.4	Sampling Strategy and Data Collection Tools	51
4.4.5	Short Profile of District Lasbela	51
4.4.6	Short Profile of Thrara FPS & Sensitive Receptors	52
4.4.7	Key Social Indicators	53
4.4.8	Languages	54
4.4.9	Education Facilities	54
4.4.10	Health Facilities	54
4.4.11	Health Problems	55
4.4.12	Nutrition and Vaccination	55
4.4.13	Water Supply and Sanitation	55
4.4.14	Communication and Electricity	55
4.4.15	Means of Transport	56
4.4.16	Social Conflicts	56
4.4.17	Household Information	56
4.4.18	Age of Respondents (Male and Female)	56
4.4.19	Religion	56
4.4.20	Respondent's Relationship with Head of Household	56
4.4.21	Family Size	57
4.4.22	Family System	57
4.4.23	Marriage	57
4.4.24	Money Lending	57
4.4.25	Source of Livelihood and Income	58
4.4.26	Agriculture Tools and Farm Machinery	58
4.4.27	Seasonal Earnings from Crops	59
4.4.28	Land Ownership	59
4.4.29	Local Government and Administration	59
4.4.30	Law and Order Situation	59
4.4.31	Positive Impacts of the Tharara Flood Protection Bund	60
4.4.32	Anticipated Negative Impacts of the Thara Flood Protection Bund	60
5	STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS	63
5.1	OBJECTIVES OF STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION	63
5.2	STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION	63
5.2.1	Non-institutional stakeholders	64
5.2.2	Institutional stakeholders	64
5.3	CONSULTATION PROCESS	64
5.3.1	Integration into ESMP	64
5.4	KEY ISSUES RAISED BY NON-INSTITUTIONAL STAKEHOLDERS	65
5.5	INSTITUTIONAL CONSULTATIONS	65
5.6	FUTURE CONSULTATIONS AND DISCLOSURE	66
6	IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES	69
6.1	GENERAL	69
6.2	ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	69

6.3	SCREENING OF POTENTIAL E&S IMPACTS	70
6.3.1	Impact Matrices.....	70
6.4	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS	72
6.5	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES	76
6.5.1	Environmental Impacts.....	76
6.5.2	Social Impacts.....	84
6.5.3	Social and Cultural Impacts.....	96
7	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN	100
7.1	INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR E&S IMPLEMENTATION	100
7.1.1	Federal Level (FPMU / MoPD&SI)	100
7.1.2	Provincial Level (PIU / Component-I)	100
7.2	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF ENTITIES INVOLVED IN E&S MANAGEMENT..	101
7.2.1	Project Implementation Unit (PIU).....	101
7.2.1.1	Serious Incident Notification:.....	101
7.2.1.2	Completion and Site Restoration:.....	101
7.2.2	Construction Supervision Consultants (CSC).....	101
7.2.3	Construction Contractor (CC).....	102
7.2.4	Contractor's Organizational Framework	102
7.2.5	Reporting and Documentation.....	103
7.3	INCLUSION OF ESMP IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.....	103
7.4	GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM (GRM).....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.4.1	Proposed GRM (Project Mechanism to be followed)	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.4.1.1	Administrative Structure for Grievance Handling	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.4.1.2	Channels and Accessibility.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.4.2	Receiving and Recording Grievances	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.4.3	Grievance Handling and Resolution Process	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.4.4	Record Keeping, Reporting, and Periodic Review.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.4.5	Role of Women in the GRM	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.4.6	Worker Grievance Redress Mechanism (W-GRM) – SST-2.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
7.5	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MITIGATION AND MONITORING PLAN.....	109
7.5.1	Monitoring Parameters.....	109
7.5.2	Monitoring Framework	109
7.5.3	Reporting and Non-Compliance Management	116
7.5.4	ESMP Budget	116
7.5.5	Training and Skill Development.....	118
7.5.6	Documentation and Compliance	119
7.6	DEVELOPMENT OF OTHER E&S PLANS / INSTRUMENTS.....	119
7.6.1	Sub-Plans and Instruments	119
7.6.2	Key Highlights	120
8	REFERENCES	121

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1: Methodology for ESMP Preparation.....	10
Table 1-2: Distance of nearby villages from the Thrara FPB	11
Table 1-3: List of Construction Activities	13
Table 1-4: Consultant's Team.....	15
Table 2-1: Relevant World Bank ESS and Key Gaps with the National Framework	18

Table 2-2: International Treaties	26
Table 3-1: Design Parameters of Thrara Flood Protection Bund	31
Table 3-2: Availability of construction material	32
Table 3-3: Impact Characterization-Site Security	37
Table 4-1: Rainfall (mm) and temperature (°C) of the project area	42
Table 4-2: Characteristics of catchment.....	44
Table 4-3: Air Quality Analysis	45
Table 4-4: Ambient Air Quality Analysis	46
Table 4-5: Surface water quality at Thrara Flood Protection Bund	46
Table 4-6: Ground water quality at Thrara Flood Protection Bund.....	47
Table 4-7: Biological water quality at Thrara Flood Protection Bund	48
Table 4-8: Noise Record at Thrara Flood Protection Bund.....	49
Table 4-9: Socio Economic Profile of District Lasbela	52
Table 4-10: Key Sensitive Receptors/Villages near the Proposed project areas.	53
Table 4-11: Education Facilities	54
Table 4-12: Health Facilities	54
Table 4-13: Number of households and total population	56
Table 4-14: Average Family Size	57
Table 4-15: Family System	57
Table 4-16: Marriages.....	57
Table 4-17: Purpose of the Visit to nearest City	58
Table 4-18: Type of Agriculture Tools and Machinery	58
Table 4-19: Estimated Expenses per Year per Acre	58
Table 4-20: Average Seasonal Earnings/acre.....	59
Table 4-21: Community Cultural Properties	60
Table 5-1 Details of Non-Institutional Consultations.....	65
Table 6-1: Stepwise Methodology for Impact Assessment.....	69
Table 6-2: Stepwise Methodology for Impact Assessment.....	70
Table 6-3: Characterization of E&S Impacts for Construction Phase	73
Table 6-4: Characterization of Potential E&S Impacts for Operation Phase	73
Table 6-5: E&S Impacts Evaluation during Construction Phase.....	74
Table 6-6: E&S Impacts Evaluation during Operation Phase	75
Table 6-7: Downstream and Upstream Population of the sub project Gagoo FPB	89
Table 7-1: Distribution of Periodic Reports.....	103
Table 7-2: Environmental and Social Management Plan.....	111
Table 7-3: ESMP Cost Breakdown	117

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1: Location map showing the sites of sub-projects.....	8
Figure-1-2: Map showing proximity to the project site	11
Figure-1-3: Photographs of damaged Thrara Flood Protection Bund	12
Figure-1-4: Project Activities	13
Figure-3-1: Location Map of Thrara Flood Protection Bund.....	28
Figure-3-2: Alluvial/riverbed deposits along the washed-out bund.	29
Figure-3-3: Alluvial deposits (Clayey Silt, Silty Clay and Gravely Silt) along the riverbank.	30
Figure-3-4: Surface geological map of the Thrara flood protection bund.	30
Figure-3-5: Borrow Area & Material map of the Thrara flood protection bund	33
Figure 4-1: Map showing Buffer Zone along with receptors	42
Figure 4-2: Seismic map of Balochistan showing the location of the sub-project area.....	44
Figure 4-3: Location and catchment area map of Thrara Flood Protection Bunds.....	45

Figure 4-4: Sensitive Receptors.....53

LIST OF ANNEXURES

Annexure-A:	Code of Conduct for Contractor's Staff
Annexure-B:	Training Plan
Annexure-C:	Environmental and Social Monitoring Checklist
Annexure-D:	Environmental Code of Practices (ECoPS)
Annexure-E:	Chance Find Procedures for Cultural Heritage Finds
Annexure-F:	Format of Monthly Monitoring Report
Annexure-G:	Certificate of Environmental Monitoring Lab
Annexure-H:	E&S Risk Screening Table (as per ESS1 & ESS4)
Annexure-I:	Lab Test Reports (Water Quality, Air Quality & Noise Record)
Annexure-J:	Gender Action Plan (GAP)
Annexure-K:	Environmental & Social Screening Checklist (B)
Annexure-L:	Community Consultation at Site of Thrara FPB
Annexure-M:	List of Participants in Consultative Meeting with District Administration
Annexure-N:	Labour Influx Plan
Annexure-O:	Camp Management Plan
Annexure-P:	Traffic Management Plan
Annexure-Q:	OHS Plan
Annexure-R:	Contingency and Emergency Response Plan
Annexure-S:	Waste Management Plan
Annexure-T:	Security Management Plan
Annexure-U:	Contractor's Covid -19 Compliance Guidelines
Annexure-V:	Tree Re-plantation Plan
Annexure-W:	Stakeholder Engagement Plan
Annexure-X:	Pictorial View of Community Consultation
Annexure-Y:	Workplan for Implementation of Project

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

BEPA	Balochistan Environmental Protection Agency
BIWRMDP	Balochistan Integrated Water Resource Management and Development
BLEP	Balochistan Livelihood and Entrepreneurship Project
BOQs	Bill of Quantities
CSC	Construction Supervision Consultant
CWD	Communication and Works Department
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESIA	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment
ESHS	Environmental, Social, Health and Safety
ESMF	Environmental and Social Management Framework
WB-ESSs	World Bank Environmental and Social Standards
FPMU	Federal Project Management Unit
GBV	Gender Base Violence
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GIS	Geographic Information System
GoB	Government of Balochistan
GRM	Grievance Redressal Mechanism
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IEE	Initial Environmental Examination
IFRAP	Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
LMP	Labor Management Plan
MGD	Millennium Development Goal
MIS	Management Information System
MoPDSI	Ministry of Planning, Development and Special Initiatives
NOC	No Objection Certificate
NSER	National Socio-Economic Registry
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
PCC	Public Complaints Centre
PDNA	Post-Disaster Needs Assessment
PDO	Project Development Objective
PIS	Project Implementation Strategy
PIU	Project Implementation Unit
PMD	Pakistan Meteorological Department
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PSC	Project Steering Committee
SEP	Stakeholder Engagement Plan
STAT	Social Technical Assistance Team
SWMPs	Solid Waste Management Plans
VRCs	Village Reconstruction Committees
WB	World Bank
SEP	Stakeholder Engagement Plan
FPMU	Field Project Management Unit
PSIA	Poverty and Social Impact Analysis
CFP	Community Feedback Process

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. PROJECT BACKGROUND

Balochistan, the largest province of Pakistan, remains one of the most water-stressed and climate-vulnerable regions of the country. Its fragile irrigation infrastructure, arid climate, and dispersed rural settlements make it highly susceptible to both droughts and floods. The catastrophic monsoon floods of 2022 caused extensive damage to dams, irrigation systems, and flood protection infrastructure, disrupting livelihoods, destroying crops, and endangering rural communities.

In response, the Government of Pakistan, with financial assistance from the World Bank, launched the Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP) under the broader *Post-Flood 2022 Reconstruction Programme: Resilience Enhancement and Livelihood Diversification in Balochistan*. IFRAP aims to restore and strengthen the province's water and flood management systems, enhance agricultural productivity, and integrate climate resilience into infrastructure planning and implementation.

Initially, 55 sub-projects were included in the PC-I under the Integrated Flood Resilience & Adaptation Project (IFRAP). During initial surveys twenty (20) sub-projects couldn't meet the World Bank's selection criteria given in Project Appraisal Document (PAD), hence, dropped, whereas the remaining thirty five (35) sub-projects were shortlisted for detailed design.

These Thirty five (35) shortlisted sub-projects as shown in Figure -1-1 below are located in 19 Districts of Balochistan, including Districts Awaran, Lasbela, Hub, Naseerabad, Jaffarabad, Sohbat Pur, Jhal Magsi, Harnai, Musakhel, Sibi, Kachhi, Killa Saifullah, Pishin, Ziarat, Kalat, Mastung, Kharan, Nushki, and Washuk. The portfolio consists of 11 dams /storage structures, 11 Perennial/ Flood Irrigation schemes, and 13 flood protection structures, which have been grouped in thirteen Packages. The Thrara Flood Protection Bund in District Lasbela is one of the sub-projects being implemented under Package-II of IFRAP to protect local settlements and agricultural lands from recurrent flood events.

The Thrara Flood Protection Bund lies near villages Thrara, Goth Bara Bagh, Goth Jumman Bat, and Muridani at coordinates 26°17'45.40"N, 66°17'52.66"E. The proposed bund would be homogenous compacted earth-fill embankment, approximately 1,990 meters in length, designed to protect the area from floodwaters originating from the Porali River and its tributaries. The sub-project will rehabilitate and strengthen the existing damaged structure with improved design standards and materials to withstand future hydrological extremes.

The project aims to:

- Protect agricultural lands and human settlements from future flood risks.
- Enhance climate resilience through strengthened flood protection infrastructure.
- Promote sustainable land use and agricultural productivity; and
- Support socio-economic recovery of flood-affected communities in Lasbela District.

The proposed works will be confined to previously disturbed areas and do not intersect with any protected areas, wetlands, or ecologically sensitive zones.

2. OBJECTIVES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)

The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) has been prepared in line with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), the Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP), and relevant national and provincial environmental legislation. The ESMP provides a practical framework for identifying, mitigating, and monitoring potential

environmental and social risks during project planning, construction, and operation. Its primary objectives are to:

1. Ensure that environmental and social impacts are effectively managed and mitigated;
2. Promote compliance with World Bank Environmental & Social Standards (ESS 1–10).
3. Enhance occupational health, safety, and welfare of workers and nearby communities.
4. Maintain stakeholder participation and transparency through effective consultation and grievance mechanisms; and
5. Ensure long-term sustainability, climate resilience, and community safety of the flood protection infrastructure.

The ESMP will form part of the tender and contract documents to ensure that the Construction Contractor (CC) and Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) fully integrate environmental and social compliance requirements into their respective roles.

3. LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

The ESMP is guided by the following frameworks and instruments:

- World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESS 1–10), covering risk management, labor and working conditions, pollution prevention, community health and safety, biodiversity, and stakeholder engagement.
- IFC and World Bank Group Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines.
- Pakistan Environmental Protection Act, 1997, and Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012.
- National Environmental Policy, 2005, National Conservation Strategy, Pakistan Climate Change Act, 2017, and National Disaster Management Act, 2010; and
- Relevant international conventions on biodiversity, climate change, labor standards, and cultural heritage to which Pakistan is a signatory.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL BASELINE

The Thrara site lies within the Porali River Basin, characterized by semi-arid climate, low vegetation, and periodic flash floods from hill torrents. The geological formation mainly comprises alluvial and gravelly silt deposits. Groundwater is limited and variable in quality. The area supports subsistence agriculture and livestock-based livelihoods. There are no protected ecological habitats, forests, or significant cultural heritage sites within or near the project footprint.

Socio-economically, local communities are small, rural, and economically vulnerable. The project's implementation will provide short-term employment opportunities, improved flood protection, and enhanced livelihood security for local residents.

Environmental baseline conditions for ambient air, surface water, groundwater, noise, and other relevant parameters have been documented in the ESMP and supported by annexed laboratory and field records. In case of any discrepancy between the summary tables, body text, and annexed monitoring records, the annexed laboratory reports and field records shall be treated as the controlling source of baseline data for the sub-project. Where required by site conditions or timing of construction, pre-construction verification monitoring shall be undertaken before commencement of works and the results shall be incorporated into site records and monthly ESHS reporting. Response matrix wording: The ESMP text has been revised to clarify that

annexed lab and field records are the controlling baseline reference, and that pre-construction verification monitoring will be undertaken where required.

5. IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION

Potential environmental and social impacts were identified for both construction and operation phases. These include:

- Temporary dust, noise, and air emissions from machinery.
- Disposal of construction waste and spoil.
- Occupational and community health and safety risks; and
- Temporary traffic disruptions during material transport.

No permanent displacement or land acquisition is required.

Mitigation measures include:

- Implementation of Contractor's ESMP (CESMP) including site-specific management plans for waste, traffic, health and safety, and emergency response.
- Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs), first aid, and safety training.
- Controlled disposal of waste through licensed entities at designated locations.
- Restoration of disturbed surfaces post-construction.
- Continuous environmental and social monitoring and reporting; and
- Active stakeholder engagement and a functional Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) for workers and communities.

5.1 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS:

In line with the World Bank's ESS1 requirements, the potential for cumulative environmental and social impacts was assessed. The review confirmed that no significant concurrent or planned projects exist within the sub-project's area of influence that could interact with the proposed interventions. As the sub-project primarily involves rehabilitation of an existing flood protection embankment, the anticipated impacts are localized, temporary, and manageable through the prescribed mitigation measures. Overall, no adverse cumulative impacts are expected; rather, the sub-project will contribute positively by enhancing flood resilience, safeguarding agricultural lands and local communities, and reducing the risk of future flood-related damages.

6. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Environmental and social management will be coordinated through the Project Implementation Unit (PIU) under the Irrigation Department, Government of Balochistan, with oversight by the World Bank. The Construction Contractor will implement the ESMP on-site, under supervision of the Construction Supervision Consultants (CSC) and periodic audits by the PIU.

Capacity building, training, and awareness programs will be conducted for project staff to ensure effective ESMP implementation. A dedicated Environmental and Social Specialist Team has been mobilized to oversee compliance and reporting.

7. GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM (GRM)

A transparent and accessible Grievance Redress Mechanism will be operational throughout the project lifecycle to address concerns of both workers and community members.

The GRM includes a Public Complaint Cell, Grievance Redress Committee (GRC) at site and PIU level, and clear timelines for acknowledgment, investigation, and resolution of complaints.

8. ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT BUDGET

The ESMP includes an allocated environmental and social management budget, covering mitigation, monitoring, capacity building, awareness programs, and contingency measures. The cost of PKR 3,57,920 will be integrated into the overall project budget to ensure sustainable and compliant implementation.

The ESMP budget shall be treated as an implementation budget and not only as a narrative estimate. It shall clearly cover, at a minimum, contractor environmental and OHS staffing, personal protective equipment, induction and refresher training, emergency preparedness materials, environmental quality monitoring, dust suppression and water sprinkling, waste handling and disposal, stakeholder communication, grievance management, periodic reporting, and a reasonable contingency for corrective action. Where environmental, social, health, and safety measures are included in the Contractor's BOQ, these costs shall remain mandatory and contractually enforceable through the ESMP, C-ESMP, supervision records, and monthly ESHS reporting. Response matrix wording: Budget text has been revised to clarify that ESMP costs are implementation costs linked to staffing, monitoring, OHS, waste management, reporting, and contract enforcement.

9. CONCLUSION

The **Thrara Flood Protection Bund** is a critical intervention to strengthen flood resilience and safeguard vulnerable communities in Lasbela District. Implementation of this ESMP will minimize environmental, social, and occupational risks, ensuring that construction and operation are carried out in a safe, sustainable, and socially inclusive manner.

By embedding environmental safeguards, stakeholder engagement, and climate-resilient design, the project will make a significant contribution to disaster risk reduction, livelihood restoration, and the broader resilience-building objectives of the Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP) in Balochistan.

The subproject can proceed under the ESMP framework provided that commitments on environment, social aspects, community health and safety, labor, and occupational health and safety (OHS) are fully integrated into the Contractor's C-ESMP, method statements, supervision arrangements, and monitoring records prior to commencement of works.

With strengthened provisions on baseline data management, stakeholder engagement, measurable monitoring indicators, budget allocation, labor and grievance arrangements, climate resilience, material sourcing, machinery control, and emergency preparedness, the ESMP now provides a comprehensive and auditable basis for compliance with project requirements and the World Bank's Environmental and Social Standards (ESS).

1

INTRODUCTION

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

Balochistan, Pakistan's largest but driest province, has historically grappled with acute water scarcity, fragile irrigation networks, and inadequate flood protection systems. Its arid climate, rugged terrain, and dispersed rural settlements create inherent vulnerabilities in water management. The catastrophic monsoon floods of 2022 further exposed these weaknesses. Intense rainfall, combined with rapid runoff from steep hill catchments, overwhelmed natural drainage systems and caused widespread destruction of hydraulic infrastructure across the province.

The floods severely damaged dams, perennial and flood irrigation schemes, and flood protection structures. Irrigation supplies were disrupted, agricultural lands and crops were destroyed, and rural communities already living with limited resources were exposed to unprecedented flood risks. These impacts were compounded by systemic issues: aging and poorly maintained structures, outdated design standards, lack of flood protection coverage, weak institutional capacity, and insufficient weather monitoring, forecasting, and disaster preparedness. Collectively, these factors intensified both the scale of damages and the long-term vulnerability of communities.

Recognizing the urgent need for resilience, the Government of Pakistan, with financial support from the World Bank, initiated the Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP) under the broader Post-Flood 2022 Reconstruction Programme: Resilience Enhancement and Livelihood Diversification in Balochistan. IFRAP aims to rehabilitate and strengthen irrigation and flood management systems across the province, restoring agricultural productivity, protecting rural livelihoods, and embedding climate resilience into future infrastructure.

Initially, 55 sub-projects were included in the PC-I under the Integrated Flood Resilience & Adaptation Project (IFRAP). During initial surveys twenty (20) sub-projects couldn't meet the World Bank's selection criteria given in Project Appraisal Document (PAD), hence, dropped, whereas the remaining thirty five (35) sub-projects were shortlisted for detailed design.

These Thirty five (35) shortlisted sub-projects as shown in Figure -1-1 below are located in 19 Districts of Balochistan, including Districts Awaran, Lasbela, Hub, Naseerabad, Jaffarabad, Sohbat Pur, Jhal Magsi, Harnai, Musakhel, Sibi, Kachhi, Killa Saifullah, Pishin, Ziarat, Kalat, Mastung, Kharan, Nushki, and Washuk. The portfolio consists of 11 dams /storage structures, 11 Perennial/ Flood Irrigation schemes, and 13 flood protection structures, which have been grouped in thirteen Packages.

1.2 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The overall objectives of the "Post-flood 2022 Reconstruction Programme: Resilience Enhancement and Livelihood Diversification in Balochistan" is to support, finance and incentivize post-flood reconstruction, resilience enhancement and livelihood diversification initiatives of the Federal and Balochistan government with a primary and upfront focus on flood-ravaged and resource-constrained province of the country. The main objectives of the IFRAP (Irrigation Component) of the Programme are as under:

- i. Urgent rehabilitation of the Irrigation System for restoring irrigation water supplies to irrigate the command areas and to achieve desired production in the affected areas for reviving the livelihoods of the population.
- ii. Reconstruction/rehabilitation of FIS/PIS and irrigation infrastructure to ensure regular and sustainable water supplies to crops to safeguard food security and livelihood of the concerned population.

- iii. Reconstruction, rehabilitation and improvement of flood protection facilities for preventing future flood damages to private and public infrastructure, besides, losses to human lives.
- iv. Rehabilitation of the storages structures/dams and strengthening/remodeling of their allied components, especially Spillways to ensure sustained water availability for the command area.
- v. To restore the productivity of the irrigation system back to the desired levels.

1.3 PROJECT SCOPE

Overall, thirty five (35) Sub-projects have been picked up under the World Bank funded IFRAP for reconstruction/rehabilitation, which are located in 19 Districts of Balochistan Province. Details of sub-projects are mentioned in Section 1.1 above. A map showing the location of sub-projects is given in the following Figure-1.1.

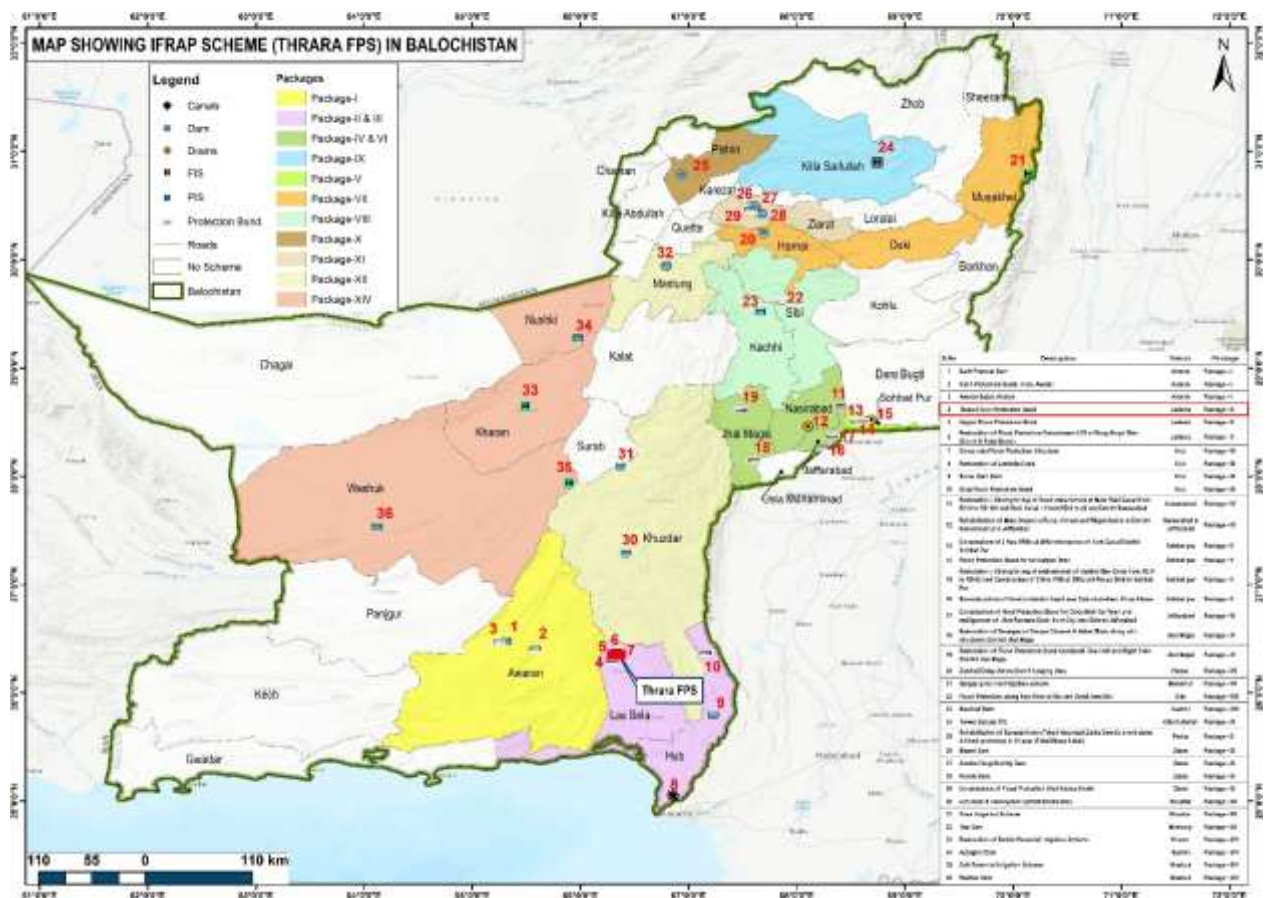


Figure 1-1: Location map showing the sites of sub-projects

1.4 OBJECTIVES OF ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)

The main objective of the ESMP is to ensure that anticipated environmental and social impacts and risks are effectively managed during the construction, operation, and closure of the project. The ESMP specifies the mitigation measures which are to be implemented by the contractor. The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) has been prepared in compliance with Bank's Environmental and Social (E&S) Safeguard requirements including E&S Standards (ESS). ESMP provides a framework for implementing and managing the mitigation and monitoring measures recommended against the project activities. ESMP identifies environmental and social management measures to be implemented throughout the project. The purpose of the ESMP is to consider and develop adequate measures and controls to minimize and mitigate the potential environment and social risks to manage adverse impacts identified during the project implementation.

This ESMP would be included in the tender/contract as an integral part of the bid document. The specific sections of ESMP such as introduction to IFRAP; regulatory and policy reviews; institutional and implementation arrangements; grievance redress mechanism; and, contractor requirements i.e. staffing, Contractors Environment and Social Management Plan (CESMP) and Health & Safety Plan (HSP) as part of this document. Data and information pertaining to the engineering activities have been provided in specific sections of this ESMP, i.e., engineering activities; environmental and social baselines (ambient air/noise/water quality), impact and mitigation, community and stakeholder consultation, and implementation budget. The ESMP has been completed in accordance with provincial and national legislation, and the World Bank's Operational Policies (OPs). Stepwise objectives, which can be contractual obligations of contractor are as under:

Familiarity with World Bank Safeguard Policies: This is a donor funded project, contractor must be familiar with the World Bank Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP) and other safeguards policies, guidelines, and standards.

Site selection for Facilities: To ensure the environmental performance, site selection for different project facilities e.g., campsites, batching and/or crushing plant, workshop and or machine yard need to be carefully selected as per the guidelines. All the activities within these facilities along with construction work on site also need to be in line with the requirements.

Human Resource: ESMP identifies the human resource required for environmental compliance, better reporting and enhanced environmental performance. **Mitigation Measures:** Mitigation measures identified against each activity will maximize potential project benefits and control negative impacts.

Climate Resilient infrastructure: ESMP emphasizes to combine grey and green infrastructure. Contractor needs to integrate Environmental measures during the construction process for a sustainable, resilient, and socially inclusive execution.

Defining roles and responsibilities of Project Actors: ESMP also defines liabilities of project actors like CC, Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC).

Environmental Trainings: Need and frequency of Environmental trainings to the contractor and other project staff is also comprehended and included in the plan.

Environmental Budgeting: ESMP also calculates overall budget estimate along with its breakup for sustainable execution.

Documentation requirements: This also explains the requirements for communication and reporting during the project life.

Inspection and Supervision: This document also mentions inspection and monitoring frequency by CC, CSC, implementing body and donor agency to make sure compliance to ESMP document.

Construction ESMP: The contractor will be required to prepare CESMP inclusive:

- Campsite management plan
- Waste Management Plan
- Occupational Health & Safety Plan
- Emergency Response Plan
- Traffic Safety and Diversion Management Plan

- Solid & Liquid Waste Management Plan
- Air Quality, Noise & Dust Management Plan
- Biodiversity Management Plan (Flora & Fauna)

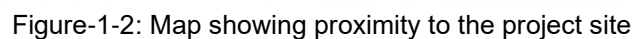
1.5 APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

Table 1-1: Methodology for ESMP Preparation

Sr. No.	Component	Description
1	Data Collection & Literature Review	Sub-project documents including ESMF of the project and other published and unpublished information/data was gathered.
2	Review of Legal and Institutional Framework	Reviewed all applicable national environmental and social regulations, including World Bank (WB) Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), IFC Performance Standards and assessed institutional capacity, roles and responsibilities at all stages of the project.
3	Baseline Environmental & Social Survey	Carried out environmental and social baseline studies. For example, ambient air, water (surface, ground), soil, noise, socio-economic and ecological environment etc.), identified sensitive receptors and consulted with the local communities.
4	Impact Assessment & Analysis	Determined likely impacts, both positive and negative during implementation and operation and classified impacts as direct, indirect, long-term, short-term and cumulative.
5	Mitigation and Enhancement Measures/Options	Planned the mitigation options like pollution reduction, biodiversity management, waste management, occupational and community health & safety plan and other mandatory options for continual environmental and social improvement and applied the mitigation hierarchy at different stages of the project. Further, also included enhancement strategies for positive E&S impacts.
6	Stakeholder Consultation & Disclosure	Carried out the initial participatory meetings with affected communities and other stakeholders and integration of feedback into final ESMP will continue during the project, as ESMP being the standalone and living document.
7	ESMP Document	Tabulated the mitigation measures in detail and monitoring plan has been formulated, including the methodology, frequency and responsibilities. Training needs and capacity building and stakeholder engagement and grievance mechanism has been incorporated. Furthermore, budget and resource allocation for E&S monitoring has been made part of the plan.

1.6 SUB-PROJECT AREA

The sub-project irrigation scheme Thrara Flood Protection Bund is located in district Lasbela, located 26°17'45.40"N 66°17'52.66"E. Nearby villages are Thrara, Goth Bara Bagh, Goth Jumman Bat and Muridani. The nearest village is 0.5 Km away from the subproject area, details are given in table 1.2. The proposed scheme of Thrara, is homogenous compacted earth fill Bund, with a proposed length of 1990 meters, providing a catchment area of 4450 sq. km., with a river side slope pitching of 5.80 – 9.37 meters slope. The nearest village is located approximately 0.5 km from the sub-project area.



Village Name	Distance from the Subproject Area
Goth Bara Bagh	1 km
Goth Jumman Bat	0.5 km
Muridani	2 km
Thrara Goth	1.5 km
Halid Goth	5 km
Somani Goth	3 km
Haji Ghulam Goth	1.3 km

11



Figure-1-3: Photographs of damaged Thrara Flood Protection Bund

1.7 PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

The proposed intervention focuses on the construction of the Thrara Flood Protection Bund within the project area to enhance flood resilience and protect nearby communities, agricultural lands, and infrastructure. The project involves the construction of a homogeneous compacted earth-fill bund with a total length of 1,742 meters and a top width of 6.0 meters, designed to accommodate a catchment area of 4,450 sq. km.

The design of the bund incorporates a climate-inclusive 50-year return period flood discharge of 114,882.95 cusecs under SSP 2–4.5 conditions, along with a safety check for a climate-inclusive 100-year return period discharge of 138,551.92 cusecs under SSP 2–4.5 conditions. The embankment will be constructed through proper site clearance, foundation preparation, and placement and compaction of suitable earth material in layers to ensure strength and durability.

The upstream and downstream slopes will be maintained at 2H:1V, with slope lengths varying from 5.80 to 9.37 meters. Slope protection measures will include stone pitching on the river side to control erosion. Additionally, an apron of 5.16 meters width, constructed using G.I. wire gabion crates, will be provided at the toe of the bund to prevent scouring during high-flow events.

The bund will be aligned parallel to the river channel to effectively protect the surrounding areas from flood overflow and erosive forces.

These measures are intended to ensure the structural stability, hydraulic efficiency, and long-term sustainability of the flood protection system, thereby minimizing flood risks and safeguarding the project area. The details of engineering activities are provided in Table 1-3 below.

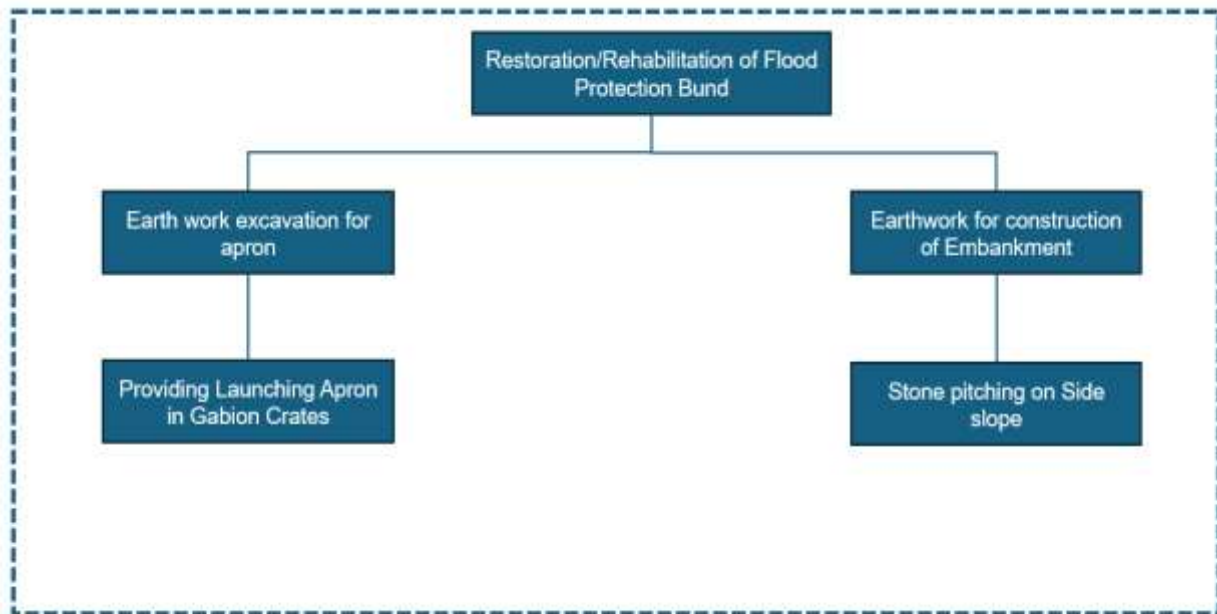


Figure-1-4: Project Activities

Table 1-3: List of Construction Activities

Sr. No	Work Activities	List of Associated Construction Activities
1	Pre-construction Activities	- Joint survey by the Consultant and Contractor teams - Finalization of bund alignment and levels as per approved design - Selection of suitable site for establishment of contractor's camp - Construction of contractor camp and provision of site facilities - Deployment of relevant technical and supervisory staff - Mobilization of machinery, equipment, and construction materials
2	During Construction Activities	- Site clearance, grubbing, and stripping of unsuitable material - Foundation preparation and excavation for bund construction - Construction of homogeneous earthen bund (length: 1,742 m, top width: 6.0 m) - Placement, spreading, and compaction of earth in layers to required density - Formation and dressing of upstream and downstream slopes (2H:1V; slope lengths: 5.80–9.37 m) - Provision of stone pitching on river-side slope for erosion protection - Excavation for apron along the toe of the bund - Installation of apron (width: 5.16 m) using G.I. wire gabion crates - Filling and placement of stones in G.I. wire crates for toe protection - Finishing, trimming, and quality control testing of the embankment

1.8 Work plan / Implementation Schedule of ESMP

1.8.1 Bidding and Award of Contract

The project commenced with the bidding and award phase, during which comprehensive tender documents were prepared in accordance with prescribed procurement procedures. The tender was floated publicly to ensure transparency and competitiveness. Bids received were subjected to detailed technical and financial evaluation. Upon completion of the evaluation process, the contract was awarded to the most responsive bidder, and a formal agreement was executed, thereby initiating the project within the stipulated timeframe.

1.8.2 Mobilization of Contractor

Following the award of the contract, the contractor undertook mobilization activities over a period of 45 days. This phase involved deployment of manpower, machinery, and construction materials to the project site. A camp office was established along with necessary support

infrastructure, including labor accommodation, storage facilities, and utilities. The site was formally handed over, and preliminary surveys and layout marking were conducted to ensure readiness for construction activities.

1.8.3 Construction of Tharara Flood Protection Bund

The construction phase, spanning approximately 610 days, constituted the core component of the project. It began with extensive earthwork operations, including excavation, filling, and compaction to achieve the required embankment profile and stability. The embankment was constructed in layers with proper compaction and quality control checks.

Subsequently, slope protection works were carried out through stone pitching to safeguard the embankment against erosion. Gabion works were also executed for apron protection, providing additional structural stability against hydraulic forces. All construction activities were completed in accordance with approved designs and technical specifications, ensuring durability and long-term flood resilience.

1.8.4 Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) Implementation

The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) was implemented concurrently with construction activities over a duration of approximately 625 days. Dust suppression measures were regularly carried out to control air pollution. Waste management and disposal practices were properly maintained throughout the project.

Environmental and safety trainings were conducted for workers to ensure awareness and compliance with safety standards. Measures for mitigation of noise pollution were implemented, and continuous monitoring of air quality was carried out. Community consultations and grievance redress mechanisms (GRM) were actively maintained to address local concerns. Additionally, strict adherence to PPE usage and occupational health and safety (OHS) standards was ensured. Monthly ESMP monitoring and reporting were conducted to track compliance and performance.

1.8.5 Schedule of Deliverables

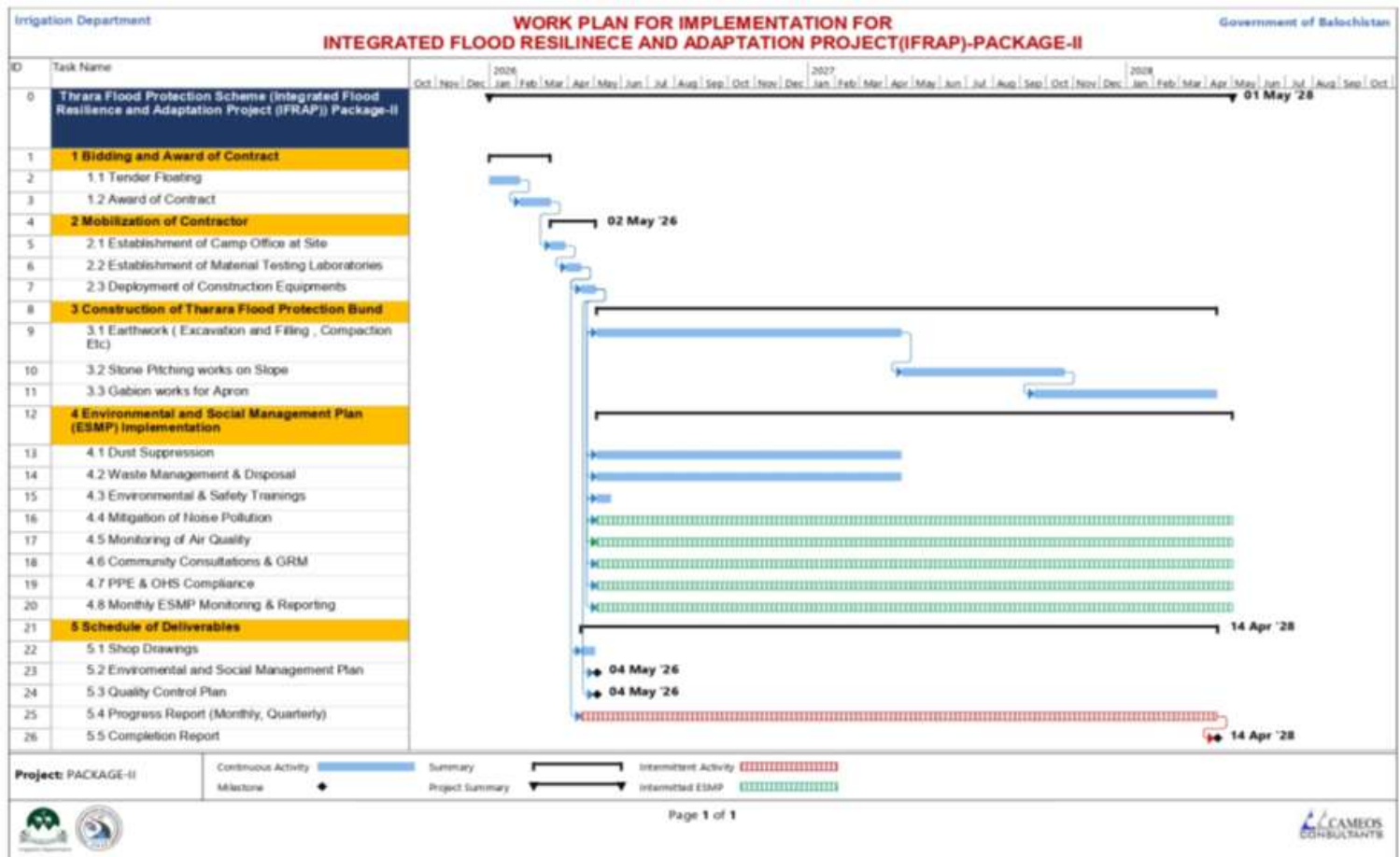
Project deliverables were prepared and submitted throughout the execution period. Shop drawings were developed and approved prior to commencement of works. The Environmental and Social Management Plan and Quality Control Plan were prepared and implemented early in the project lifecycle.

Regular progress reports, including monthly and quarterly updates, were submitted to monitor project performance and ensure transparency. Upon completion of construction activities, a comprehensive completion report was prepared and submitted. All documentation, including as-built drawings and quality assurance records, was compiled and verified as part of the final deliverables.

1.8.6 Project Completion and Handover

Upon completion of all project activities, and final inspections will be conducted to ensure compliance with design specifications and quality standards. The site will be restored to a satisfactory condition, And upon completion, and all contractual obligations The project will be formally handed over to the relevant authorities along with submission of completion certificates. ESMP compliance reports, and all required documentation.

WORKPLAN FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES



1.9 STUDY TEAM

Table 1-4: Consultant's Team

Sr. No.	Name	Position
1	Mr. Alamgir Khan	Project Coordinator-CAMEOS consultant
2	Mr. Idrees Khan	Environment specialist
3	Mr. Sanaullah Khan	Water Management Specialist
4	Mr. Shoaib Ahmed	Field Engineer
5	Ms. Almas Khurshid	Environment specialist
6	Mr. Naqeeb Ullah	Social Specialist
7	Mr. Shakoor Kakar	Socio Economic baseline and Consultation
8	Ms. Sidra	Gender Specialist
9	Mr. Zarak Khan	Environment field staff (Baseline Data collection)
10	Waqar Ahmed	Surveyor
11	Engr. Safdar Chana	Conducted Environmental Monitoring/Labs

2

LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

2. LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

2.1 LEGAL AND APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS

ESMP is developed as per the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework -ESF, Environment and Social Standards (ESS), Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP), Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) of the project and relevant provision of Environmental Policies laid out by the Government of Pakistan along with the national and international guidelines. The Project proponent will be required to adhere to these regulations throughout the course of the proposed Project.

2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL STANDARDS (ESS) AND NATIONAL REGULATIONS

The sub-project has been carefully reviewed against the World Bank's Environmental and Social Standards (ESS1–ESS10) and the corresponding national regulatory framework, including the Balochistan Environmental Protection Act (BEPA 2012), National Environmental Quality Standards (NEQS), and other relevant sectoral laws such as the Factories Act 1934, Land Acquisition Act 1894, and Antiquities Act 1975. This cross-referencing ensures that the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) is fully compliant with both international requirements and national legislation. By integrating World Bank ESS obligations with Pakistan's regulatory provisions, the sub-project demonstrates a commitment to responsible environmental management, protection of community and worker rights, and transparent stakeholder engagement. This dual compliance framework provides assurance that the project will be implemented sustainably, with due consideration for people, biodiversity, and the environment.

2.2.1 World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF)

The World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs) are a set of policies designed to ensure that projects financed by the World Bank are environmentally and socially sustainable. These standards are part of the Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), which has been in effect since October 01, 2018. The ESF replaces the earlier safeguard policies and introduces a more comprehensive and integrated approach to risk management in development projects. Ten ESS are as under;

Table 2-1: Relevant World Bank ESS and Key Gaps with the National Framework

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Provincial Regulations and Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Local Laws	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
ESS1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts	Relevant: The Project activities will involve a wide range of civil works from medium to relatively large scale which could have potential environmental and social risks ¹⁷ . The ESMF and the related site-specific E&S instruments will be implemented throughout the project to comply with ESS1.	• Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012 • Guidelines for Environmental Assessment, Pakistan EPA • Review of IEE and EIA Regulations, 2020	The criteria mentioned in the Act for classifying environmental and social impact/risk is different than in the ESF. The categorizes the risk level of a project indirectly – mostly by project type and size. Furthermore, it does require commitment from the proponents for E&S measures implementation but not in the form of a separate environmental and social commitment plan. The different methods and tools (ESIA, environmental and social audit, cumulative impact assessment, ESMP, ESMF, regional and sectoral ESIA, SESA etc.) for environmental and social impact assessments, referenced in the ESF, are not part of the National and Provincial legislation. The ESF highlight to consider the environmental and social risks and impacts associated with primary suppliers and disadvantaged or vulnerable groups while the local relevant laws do not. ESS-1 specifically mentions disadvantaged or vulnerable groups, the Act does not touch upon this theme directly.	E&S risk categorization of the Augmentation Works has been done on the basis of ESS-1 guidelines but also aligned with the BEPA requirements. The environmental and social assessment will be/is carried out as per ESS-1 for the proposed Project. In addition, Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF), Labor Management Procedures (LMP) and Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) have been prepared as part of this Project. Mitigations proposed in this ESMF and the other E&S tools (e.g, RPF, LMP and SEP) have taken into consideration the marginalized and vulnerable groups.

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Provincial Regulations and Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Local Laws	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
ESS2 – Labor and Working Conditions	Relevant: The Project will involve direct workers, contracted workers, primary supply workers and community workers. Locally hired labor will be preferred where possible, except for skilled workers who may not be available in project locations. The project may create some labor related risks and impacts, which may include lack of skills and compliance with relevant laws and regulations, unsafe and unhealthy working conditions, and GBV/SEA/SH. To comply with the ESS-2, a Labor Management Procedure (LMP) and SEA/SH Action Plan will be developed as a part of the project.	• Balochistan Occupational Safety and Health Act, 2022 • Employment of Child Act 1991 • Balochistan Employment of Children (Prohibition & Regulation) Act, 2021 • The Balochistan Bonded Labour System (Abolition) Act, 2021 • Factories Act 1934 • Balochistan Factories Act, 2021 • Workmen Compensation Act 1923 and Rules 1961. • Balochistan Payment of Wages Act, 2021 • The Balochistan Minimum Wages Act, 2021 • The Balochistan Shops and Establishment (Amendment) Act, 2022 • The Balochistan Employees' Social Security Act, 2022 • Road Transport Workers Ordinance, 1961 • The Balochistan Industrial Relations Act, 2022	National and Provincial laws regarding labour rights address most of the requirements of the ESS2. However, the implementation of these laws and the management of certain issues addressed under ESS-2, such as OHS, GBV/SEA and Violence Against Children (VAC), prohibition of children in hazardous work and child labor in general and protection against discrimination of religious minorities (many formal sector workers belong to religious minority groups) are not done effectively as detailed coverage of certain requirements is partial. There is no specific requirement for employers to establish a workers' grievance mechanism except grievance redress mechanisms are available within relevant government departments for citizens to lodge complaints i.e., chief minister complaint cell and citizen portal.	All the relevant risks and measures have been considered in this ESMF. Labor Management Procedures (LMP) have been developed for the proposed Project to mitigate the risks related to OHS issues. The LMP will be noted in the legal agreement and in the Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP). All of this has been done in accordance with the provincial and national laws and ESS-2 requirements.

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Provincial Regulations and Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Local Laws	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
ESS3 – Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management	Relevant: The project is planned to have significant investment in re-construction of infrastructure which may cause generation of generate solid waste, dust issues, soil erosion, water pollution and include use of construction materials (like asphalt, sand, cement, gravel stone etc.). However, the project is adopting a ‘building back better’ approach with plans to include nature based solutions (such as wetland restoration, vegetative riverbank protection, and other watershed protection measures), green techniques and includes activities for restoration and sustainable use of natural resources. Resource efficiency and pollution prevention measures have been included in the ESMF to comply with requirements of ESS3.	• National Energy Efficiency and Conservation Act, 2015 • Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012 • Pakistan Climate Change Act, 2017 • National Environmental Policy, 2005	National and provincial laws address most of the requirements of ESS3, particularly on pollution prevention	The project is planned to have significant investment in re-construction of infrastructure which may cause generation of generate solid waste, dust issues, soil erosion, water pollution and include use of construction materials. Resource efficiency and pollution prevention measures have been included in the ESMF to comply with requirements of ESS3.
ESS4 – Community Health and Safety	Relevant: The project may cause community health and safety risks during civil works which include exposure to physical hazards, the traffic and road safety hazards, potential of GBV/SEA/SH	• Balochistan Occupational Safety and Health Act, 2022 • Pakistan Penal Code, 1860 • National Disaster Management Act, 2010 • Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012	Local laws address most of the requirements of the ESS-4. However, detailed coverage has not been provided in the local laws (national and provincial) in comparison to ESS-4.	Relevant measures have been included in the ESMF to ensure the compliance with ESS4 that community health and safety is adequately protected.

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Provincial Regulations and Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Local Laws	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
	risks from presence of project workers, spread of different transmittable communicable diseases, exploitation of economically disadvantaged or otherwise vulnerable individuals by project staff involved in the implementation of the programs, or by other project beneficiaries etc. Relevant measures have been included in the ESMF to ensure the compliance with ESS4 that community health and safety is adequately protected.			
ESS5 – Land Acquisition, Restrictions on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement	Relevant: Land acquisition and resettlement is not anticipated; However, Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF) will be developed prior to commencement of civil works or infrastructure activities to respond to risks and impacts related to land acquisition and resettlement (if any), land-use, temporary economic and/or physical displacement, Anti Encroachment Drives/forced evictions along with relevant management and mitigation measures.	- Land Acquisition Act 1894 - The Land Acquisition (Amendment) Act, 2009	Screening is limited to physical survey of land, there is no consideration of social risks in the LAA No formal stakeholder consultations required by the LAA, or in host communities in case of resettlement No provisions are made for vulnerable groups in the LAA No provisions for livelihood restoration and improvement, and no additional assistance beyond compensation for land acquired and loss of livelihood in the LAA Land assets and structures are valued at market value in the LAA, instead of replacement cost in the	RPF has been prepared as a part of this project, to address issues related to land acquisition, voluntary land donation, restrictions on land use and involuntary resettlement (if any) ESS5. Moreover, a GRM has been established.

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Provincial Regulations and Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Local Laws	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
			ESS, No compensation for non-titleholders in the LAA, while ESS5 requires all parties affected by land acquisition to be compensated.	
ESS6 – Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources	Relevant: Most of the infrastructure investments are rehabilitation works and anticipated to exist within the existing built environment. However, it is assumed that some forests and protected areas have been damaged by floods. The activities proposed under component-4 are proposed to support watershed management and restore damaged rangelands which is expected to overall benefit the biodiversity of the area. Physical investments that could have significant adverse impacts to natural and critical habitats will be excluded from the project.	• National Forest Policy, 2015 • The Forest Act, 1927 • Balochistan Wildlife preservation protection conservation and management Act 2014 (BWPPCMA) • The Balochistan Forest Act 2022	Local laws address most of the requirements of the ESS-6 except the categorization of habitats (natural, critical and modified).	Most of the infrastructure investments are rehabilitation works and anticipated to exist within the existing built environment. The activities proposed under Component-I (Community Infrastructure Rehabilitation) are proposed to support watershed management and restore damaged rangelands which is expected to overall benefit the biodiversity of the area. Physical investments that could have significant adverse impacts to natural and critical habitats will be excluded from the project.
ESS7 – Indigenous Peoples/Sub-Saharan African Historically Underserved Traditional Local Communities	Not relevant: Pakistan's only recognized Indigenous Peoples, the Kalash, live in three valleys in the Chitral district of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, which is not included in the Project Area.	NA	There is no law, national or provincial, dealing with the rights and protection of Indigenous Peoples	This ESS is not relevant as no indigenous people are found in the Project Area. Pakistan's only recognized Indigenous Peoples, the Kalash, live in 3 valleys in Chitral district of KP province.

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Provincial Regulations and Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Local Laws	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
ESS8 –Cultural Heritage	Relevant: Since project investments include significant amount of civil works which includes excavation, ESMF will include chance find procedures and screening checklist which will guide the handling of cultural heritage discovered during commencement of Project activities. In addition, in case there are impacts recorded on a notified cultural heritage within the project implementation, a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) will be prepared accordingly.	• Antiquities Act, 1975 • The Antiquities Act, 1975 (amended in 1990) • Balochistan Antiquity Act, 2014	The provincial legislation is silent regarding the Development of Physical Cultural Resource Management Plan. There is no provision related to tangible and intangible cultural properties. The provincial legislation is silent about the disclosure of information regarding cultural heritage due to the safety or integrity of the cultural heritage or would endanger sources of sensitive information from public disclosure.	This ESMF however, has developed “Chance Find Procedure” to be followed during project implementation in case of any chance find physical culture resource.
ESS10 – Stakeholder Engagement and Disclosure	Relevant: Effective stakeholder engagement and information disclosure will be crucial to the project. This ESMF follows a structured approach to stakeholder engagement and public outreach that is based upon meaningful consultation and disclosure of appropriate information.	• Review of IEE and EIA Regulations, 2000 • Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012 • Guideline for Public Consultation, 1997	Stakeholder engagement in public sector development projects is not done effectively. The regulations do not demand continued stakeholder engagement after the NOC has been granted, leading to a potential disconnect between the project and the affected people during construction and operations phases. Also, there is no proper mechanism to record the grievances.	The SEP and GRM have been developed as a part of this ESMF as per ESS10. The SEP outlines the process and frequency of stakeholder engagement at all project stages, and also establishes the contours of an effective GRM

2.2.2 World Bank Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Guidelines

Contractor will follow the Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines of International Finance Corporation (IFC) and World Bank Group during project's implementation stage. These guidelines are as under:

Occupational Health and Safety:

- General Facility Design and Operation
- Communication and Training
- Physical Hazards
- Chemical Hazards
- Radiological Hazards (if any)
- PPEs
- Special Hazard Environments
- Monitoring

Community Health and Safety:

- Water Quality and Availability
- Structural Safety of Project Infrastructure
- Life and Fire Safety (LFS)
- Traffic Safety
- Transport of Hazardous Materials
- Disease Prevention
- Emergency Preparedness and Response

Construction and Decommissioning:

- Environment
- Occupational Health and Safety
- Community Health and Safety

2.2.3 National/Provincial Guidelines and Policies

The ESMP also complies with the national/provincial environmental requirements defined through Pakistan Environmental Protection Act (PEPA) 1997 and subsequent Balochistan Environmental Protection act, 2012. The ESMP will consider the natural environment (air, water, and land); human health and safety; social aspects, transboundary and global environmental aspects including climate change and its implications, and induced impacts as well as the cumulative impacts of other development projects in the area.

National Environmental Policy (NEP), 2005

The National Environmental Policy (NEP) identifies a set of sectoral and cross-sectoral guidelines to achieve its goal of sustainable development. Section 5 of the policy commits for integration of environment into development planning as instrument for achieving the objectives of National Environmental Policy. Management of proposed project will ensure that the project will not add to the aggravation of the environmental issues identified in NEP and mitigation measures will be adopted to minimize or avoid any contribution of the project in these areas.

National Conservation Strategy (NCS)

The National Conservation Strategy (NCS) has 68 specific programs in 14 core areas in which policy intervention is considered crucial for the preservation of natural and physical environment. The core areas that are relevant in the context of the proposed project are pollution prevention and abatement, restoration of rangelands, conserving biodiversity, supporting plantations, and the preservation of cultural heritage.

Pakistan Climate Change Act 2017

The Project activities will involve a wide range of civil works from medium to relatively large scale, which would contribute to the significant use of natural resources, and generation of waste. The proposed project will ensure efficient use of resources through implementation of measures. This act is applicable in the sub project.

National Disaster Management Act, 2010

The Subproject involves re-construction of infrastructure, affected in Balochistan by the 2022 floods. The aim of the project is to build back better with improved infrastructure based on climate risks, improved engineering design standards, and improved construction and maintenance to enhance resilience. However, this act is applicable in the proposed sub project.

Balochistan Wildlife Preservation Protection Conservation and Management Act 2014 (BWPPCMA)

Direct impacts on biodiversity and natural resources is not anticipated as most of the infrastructure investments are rehabilitation works and anticipated to exist within the existing built environment. Physical investments that could have significant adverse impacts to natural and critical habitats will be excluded from the project.

Balochistan Antiquity Act, 2014

The Project investments include significant amount of civil works which includes excavation, the site specific ESMP will include chance find procedures and screening checklist which will guide the handling of cultural heritage discovered during commencement of Project activities. In addition, in case there are impacts recorded on a notified cultural heritage within the project implementation, a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) will be prepared accordingly.

Balochistan Employment of Children (Prohibition & Regulation) Act, 2021

Project interventions will involve different contractors and sub-contractors for the execution of the project; however, children may not be involved in direct or indirect employment with the contractors. Hence, the act is applicable in the proposed sub project.

Balochistan Payment of Wages Act, 2021

The workforce (direct workers, contracted workers, primary supply workers and community workers) in the proposed sub project will be involved during implementation stage. The project proponent will respect the provision of relevant sections of this act.

The Protection against Harassment of Women at the Workplace Act, 2010

In case of females are involved in the project activities, this act will be applicable. However, the proponent of the project will ensure the relevancy of this act to involvement of women.

Balochistan Factories Act, 2021

The sub project will involve in multi-dimensional works and the workers (direct workers, contracted workers, primary supply workers and community workers) which may involve in occupational and health related risks during construction phase. Hence, this act is applicable to provide safety to the workers.

2.2.4 International Treaties and Conventions

Pakistan is signatory to several multilateral environmental and social agreements. The proposed sub-project is obliged to respect the applicable agreements. The following are the relevant international treaties and conventions to which Pakistan is a party.

Table 2-2: International Treaties

Sr. No	Environmental Obligations	Social Obligations
1	Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals	International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights
2	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES)	Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979.
3	United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity (UNCBD)	Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958 (No. 111).
4	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)	Elimination of forced and compulsory labour (conventions 29 and 105)
5	Convention concerning the Protection of World Culture and Natural Heritage	Abolition of child labour (conventions 138 and 182)
6	Kyoto Protocol to the Convention United Nations Framework on Climate Change	International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966.
7	Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants	Elimination of discrimination in respect of employment and occupation (conventions 100 and 111)
8	Convention on Wetlands of International Importance	Hours of Work (Industry) Convention, 1919 (No. 1)
9	Paris Agreement, 2015.	Indigenous and Tribal Populations Convention, 1957 (No. 107)
10	Vienna Convention, 1985	Convention for Safeguarding the Intangible Cultural Heritage, 2003.

3

DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECT

3. DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECT

This chapter describes the salient features of the Subproject scheme that falls under Sub-Irrigation component of IFRAP. This component involves the restoration/rehabilitation of Thrara Protection Bund under Package – II of IFRAP.

3.1 Location of Sub-project

Thrara Flood Protection Bund is located in Lasbela District. Location map of Thrara is shown in Figure 3.1.



Figure-3-1: Location Map of Thrara Flood Protection Bund

3.2 Geology

Geologically, the project area, which includes the site of Thrara FPB, lies within the Porali Trough tectonic zone. This trough is a prominent structural depression in southwestern Balochistan, representing a foredeep basin formed due to regional compressional tectonics. The Porali trough is bounded by the Makran Coastal Trough towards the southwest and the Khude Range Fold Belt towards the northeast.

The regional geology reflects a complex tectonic setting shaped by the interaction of the Indian Plate and Eurasian Plate, leading to the development of ophiolitic belts, fold-and-thrust belts, and flysch zones. To the west of the project area, the Makran Coastal Trough is characterized by deep marine sediments and tectonic accretionary prisms, while the Bela Ophiolite Belt occurs nearby, representing remnants of obducted oceanic lithosphere. Furthermore, the Chaman-Nal Ornach Fault and Flysch Zone, located northeast of the project area, is a major tectonic boundary accommodating significant crustal displacement.

Overall, the project area falls in a geologically dynamic region influenced by foreland basin development, tectonic deformation, and ophiolitic emplacement, making it an integral part of the western tectonic framework of Pakistan.

The earthen bund will be constructed using locally available riverbed material, consisting mainly of sandy silt and silty sand with variable gravel content. To assess suitability, sieve analysis and

basic soil classification tests were carried out to determine gradation, plasticity, and compaction characteristics. Results indicate that the material is generally well-graded, moderately plastic, and suitable for bund construction when compacted to the specified density at optimum moisture content.

For the stone pitching and gabion works, durable and angular rock from nearby approved government quarries will be used. To ensure quality and long-term performance, representative stone samples were tested for Los Angeles Abrasion, Soundness, and Specific Gravity, confirming adequate resistance to wear and weathering. The stone meets the required durability and strength standards for use in slope protection and launching aprons.

The river-facing slope of the bund will be protected with stone pitching placed over a graded filter layer to prevent soil erosion, while the launching apron of gabions at the toe will provide flexible protection against scour and undercutting during flood events. Together with the favorable local geology and the availability of suitable construction materials, these measures ensure the structural stability and long-term performance of the Thrara FPB

3.2.1 Thrara Flood Protection Bund

The proposed flood protection bunds on the Porali River are located on the alluvial deposits. These alluvial deposits are developed by the deposition of sediment over a long period of time carried by the river coming from highland regions. The alluvial deposits along the structure sites are mostly Clayey Silt, Silty Clay and Gravely Silt while and Sandy Gravels/Boulder, Gravely sand type of materials are present along the riverbed. This is visible clearly in figures 3.2 and 3.3.



Figure-3-2: Alluvial/riverbed deposits along the washed-out bund.



Figure-3-3: Alluvial deposits (Clayey Silt, Silty Clay and Gravely Silt) along the riverbank.



Figure-3-4: Surface geological map of the Thrara flood protection bund.

3.3 DESIGN CRITERIA

Table 3-1: Design Parameters of Thrara Flood Protection Bund

Sr. No.	Parameters	Findings
1	Catchment area (Sq. Km)	4450
2	Longest stream length (m)	219
3	Slope	0.0057
4	Crest width (m)	6.0
5	River side slope	2:1
6	Land side slope	2:1
7	Gabion Protection slope thickness (m)	0.75
8	Geotextile below Gabion (microns)	40
9	Scour depth	3.20
10	Silt factor	4.75

For the Subproject, the following design criteria shall be applied.

Codes and Practices (Design):

- USACE EM 1110-2-1913 Design and Construction of Levees
- USACE EM 1110-2-2300 General Design and construction considerations for Earth & Rock-Fill Dams
- USACE EM 1110-2-1911 Construction Control for Earth and Rock-Fill Dams
- USACE EM 1110-2-1901 Seepage Analysis and Control for Dams
- USACE EM 1110-2-1902 Slope Stability
- USBR Design Standard No. 13, Chapter 2 & 4 Embankment Dams: Design and Material Selection
- FEMA Technical Manual – Filters for Embankment Dams (2011) Best Practices for Filter Design and Construction
- Pakistan Building Code (2021) Seismic

Standards (Material Testing Codes):

- Sieve Analysis D422
- Atterberg Limits D4318
- Moisture-Density (Proctor) D698
- Field Density (Compaction) D6938
- Permeability D2434/D5084
- Stone Specific Gravity & Absorption C127/C128
- Stone Abrasion C131

3.4 RAW MATERIAL SOURCE AND AVAILABILITY

Borrow areas, quarries, and all other construction material sources shall be obtained only from licensed, legally authorized, and environmentally acceptable sources approved through the Contractor's materials sourcing procedures and subject to review by the CSC and PIU. No unlicensed extraction, indiscriminate riverbed removal, or material sourcing from environmentally or socially sensitive locations shall be permitted. Where project-linked borrow areas are used, the Contractor shall implement site management, drainage, slope stabilization, safety control, and rehabilitation measures so that post-use conditions do not create erosion hazards, water ponding, or public safety risks.

Sources of different raw materials required for restoration of flood protection bund are given in the Table 3.2 below.

Table 3-2: Availability of construction material

Sr. No.	Raw material	Availability in the surrounding
1	Borrow material	The contractor will identify the site and get that approved by CSC.
2	Stones for retaining walls and rip rap.	The contractor will identify the most viable site for stones and CSC will approve accordingly.
3	Stone for sub-base, aggregate base course,	The site will be identified by the CC.
4	Sand	The contractor will identify the viable site for sand duly approved by the CSC.
5	Water for compaction and sprinkling.	The availability of water for construction activities is expected to pose challenges at the Subproject site. However, the Contractor will address this issue with the approval of the CSC. Construction water will be sourced either from tube wells or from surface water, as both options are accessible within the Subproject area.
6	Cement & Reinforcement materials	Since Thrara is in the Lasbela district, therefore the access of market and availability of material will not be difficult. However, the CC will be responsible with the approval of CSC.

3.4.1 Borrow Area

The Borrow Area Map for Package-II identifies six potential material sources (S-1 to S-6) located within and around the project area. These borrow areas provide essential construction materials, including clay, embankment fill, sand, and aggregate, required for the development of the proposed schemes.

Clay sources (S-1 and S-2) are situated southwest of the project alignment. S-1 is located at coordinates 26°13'20.69"N, 66°15'32.89"E, with an estimated lead distance of 17–30 km from the proposed schemes. S-2, located at 26°15'57.57"N, 66°14'23.72"E, provides a relatively shorter haul distance of 12–22 km, making it a viable clay borrow option.

Sand and aggregate sources (S-3, S-4, S-5 and S-6) are positioned along the main drainage channels within the project vicinity. Their locations—S-3 (26°23'04.44"N, 66°19'42.81"E), S-4 (26°22'19.87"N, 66°19'37.63"E), S-5 (26°20'44.37"N, 66°19'47.76"E) and S-6 (26°18'05.49"N, 66°18'16.37"E) —fall within the project site, ensuring easy accessibility and reduced transportation costs. These borrow areas contain natural alluvium and riverbed materials suitable for embankment construction and general fill.

Overall, the borrow areas are well distributed across the project region, providing sufficient quantities of clay, embankment fill, sand, and aggregate.

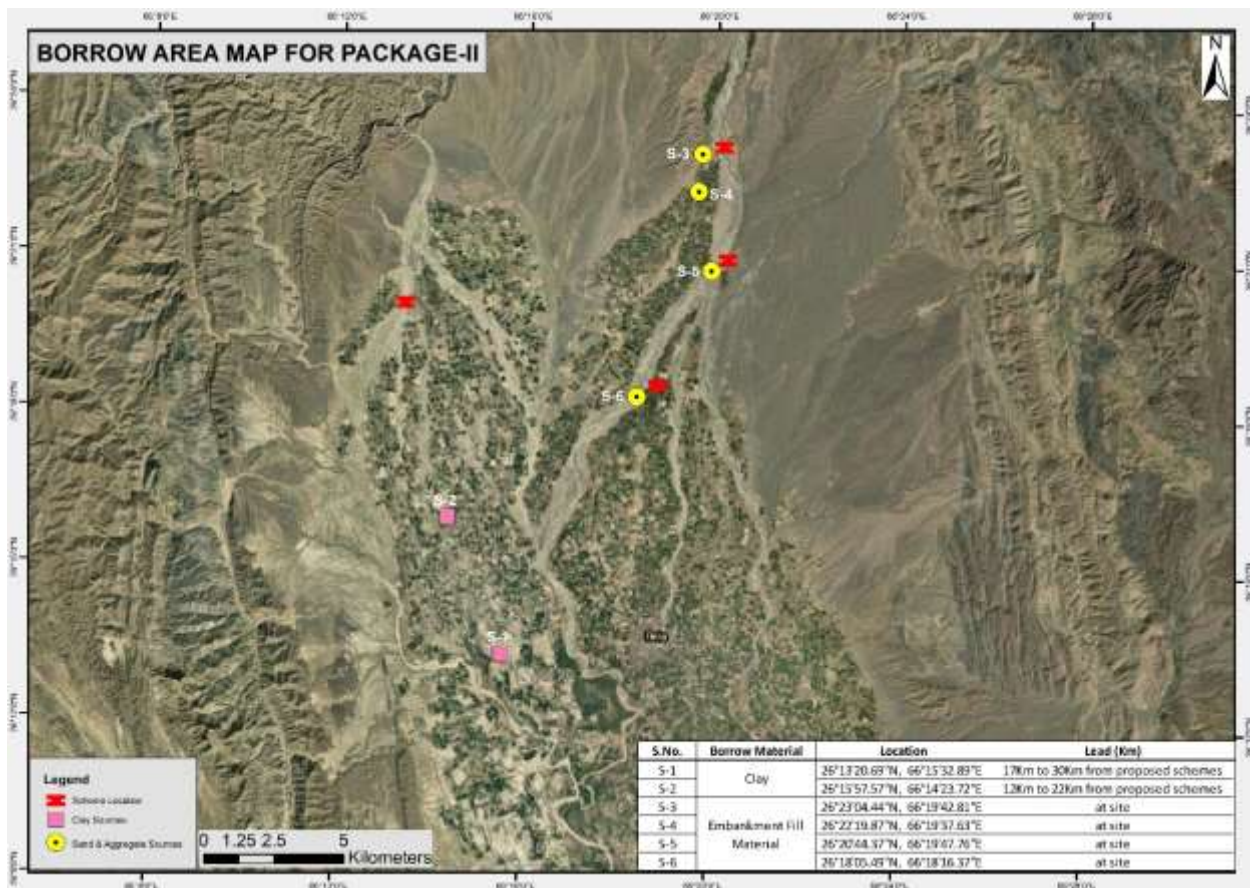


Figure-3-5: Borrow Area & Material map of the Thrara flood protection bund

3.4.2 Contractor's Camp

The contractor's camp shall be located at least 500 meters away from any residential dwellings or sensitive receptors. As the subproject area has no population within a 100-meter radius, the site is considered free from immediate social, physical, and ecological sensitivities. Therefore, establishment of the camp is not expected to pose challenges for the Contractor.

The Construction Contractor (CC) will be contractually required to maximize employment of local residents from Thrara and nearby villages. Machinery and equipment will be accommodated either in an open yard or a rented facility in Thrara, Goth Bara, or nearby areas, ensuring sufficient storage, haulage, and operational space.

Approximately 30 laborers will be required for the construction of the Thara Flood Protection Works. Priority will be given to local inhabitants for both skilled and unskilled positions. It is anticipated that about 75% of the workforce will be recruited locally, while 25% of skilled labor may be hired from outside the subproject area. This moderate labor influx may influence local social norms, culture, and economy. The scheme will require only a single labor camp for its implementation.

3.4.2.1 Camp Standards and Management

Where contractor camps or worker accommodation facilities are established, they shall be planned, approved, operated, and demobilized in accordance with good international industry practice and applicable project requirements. Camps must provide:

- Safe drinking water
- Hygienic sanitation and drainage systems

- Waste collection and disposal facilities
- Adequate ventilation, lighting, and electricity
- Proper sleeping arrangements
- Cooking and eating areas
- First aid and emergency response arrangements
- Fire safety equipment
- Separate and private sanitation facilities for male and female users, where relevant

The Contractor shall also ensure:

- Effective housekeeping and vector control
- Proper wastewater management

Restoration of camp areas after demobilization.

3.4.2.2 Standards for the Construction of Workers Accommodation

Following are the best practices for the construction of contractor labor/workers accommodation:

Activity	Guidelines
Provision of Camp Facilities	Provide; • Lined washing areas • In-house common entertainment facilities. • Septic tanks and soaking pits; Solid waste management. • Fire prevention and firefighting equipment • Separate from living quarters, sheltered kitchen area. • Safe drinking water supply which meets the national standards • The minimum bed space allocated per person should be 4 feet in width and 6 feet in length. While observing Covid 19- social distancing SOPs, the distance from bed to bed shall be at least 06 feet. • Appropriate protection against heat, cold, damp noise, fire, and disease-carrying animals, in particular insects. • Lighting and electricity supply • Ventilation facility with availability of electricity, fans • Roads and paths • An adequate number of toilets and sanitary fittings shall be provided. (1 toilet, 1 hand wash basin, 1 bathroom with bench per 10 persons to be provided. • Provide plain cemented washable floor for easy cleaning in the kitchen and living areas Hygienic sanitary facilities and sewerage system. Provide separate latrines and bathing places for males and females with total isolation by the wall or by location. Female toilets should be marked in a language understood by the persons using them to avoid miscommunication. • Treatment facilities for sewerage of toilet and domestic wastes • Pave the internal roads with at least haring-bond bricks to suppress dust and to work against possible muddy surfaces during monsoon.
Cooking	• Provide a sheltered and ventilated kitchen area that is separated from living quarters • Provide fuel to the construction camps for their daily purpose use, to discourage them to use fuelwood or biomass. • Make available alternative fuels like natural gas or kerosene to the workforce to prevent them from using biomass for cooking.

Activity	Guidelines
Health and Hygiene	• Provide adequate drainage facilities throughout the camps to ensure that disease vectors' habitats (stagnant water bodies, puddles) do not form. • Place display boards at strategic locations within the camps containing messages on the best hygienic • Provide initial health screening of the laborers coming from outside areas. • Train all construction workers in basic sanitation and health care issues and safety matters, and on the specific hazards of their work. • Provide adequate health care facilities within campsites. • Provide first aid facility round the clock. Maintain stock of medicines in the facility and appoint a paramedic on site. • Provide a transport facility for the laborers during an emergency to be transported to the nearest hospitals • Provide HIV awareness programming, including STI (sexually transmitted infections) and HIV information, education, and communication for all workers regularly.
Safety	• Availability of fire extinguishers inside the camps • Provide the appropriate type of fire-fighting equipment suitable for the construction camps • Display emergency contact numbers clearly and prominently in strategic places in camps. • Encourage the use of flameproof material for the construction of the labor housing/site office. Ensure that these houses/rooms are of sound construction and capable of withstanding storms/cyclones • Communicate the roles and responsibilities of laborers in case of an emergency in the monthly meetings with contractors. • Provide appropriate security personnel (police /home guard or private security guards) and enclosures to prevent unauthorized entry into the camp area.
Drainage	• Regularly inspect and maintain drains • Provide a drainage system to transfer sewage effluent to the septic tank with a soakage pit of adequate capacity • Divert natural rainfall-runoff around the site location • Provide adequate storm-water drainage capacity to prevent the accumulation of stagnant water following heavy rains • Build new shallow v drainage lines as required for wastewater/rainwater run off to the nearby recipient water body • The presence of stagnant water is a factor in the proliferation of potential disease vectors such as mosquitoes, flies, etc., and must be avoided and away from campsites and the community.
Site Restoration	• Backfill waste and sewage pits • Consider seeding the area to provide an initial protective canopy • Give prior notice to the laborers before demolishing their camps/units • Maintain the noise levels within the national standards during demolition activities • Reuse the camp material to the maximum extent. Dispose of remaining debris at the designated waste disposal site. • To restore the site to its original condition or an agreed condition with the landowner defined before the commencement of the works (in writing). • Dismantle and remove from the site all facilities established within the construction camp, including the perimeter fence and lockable gates after the construction work. • Decommission and fill drinking water wells (unless otherwise arranged with the landowner)

Activity	Guidelines
	If possible, dismantle camps in phases as the work decreases (do not wait for the completion of the entire work)

3.5 MACHINERY YARD AND OTHER FACILITIES

All vehicles, construction machinery, and mobile equipment deployed under the sub-project shall be roadworthy, fit for purpose, and operated only by duly licensed, trained, and authorized personnel. The Contractor shall maintain valid registration, fitness, maintenance, and inspection records for all applicable vehicles and equipment; conduct pre-start checks and routine preventive maintenance; and immediately withdraw unsafe equipment from service until rectified. Speed control, traffic marshaling where required, safe parking, refueling controls, spill prevention, reverse alarms, lighting, and equipment movement procedures shall be implemented at site. These requirements shall be consolidated in the Contractor's Vehicle and Machinery Management Plan and reflected in the C-ESMP, traffic management arrangements, and monthly ESHS reporting.

A repair workshop is essential to maintain many vehicles and other machinery required for project construction. The contractor may establish own workshop at a place approved by the PIU prior to its establishment. The machinery maintenance and equipment yard will be a designated place to be used only for workshop purposes. No construction vehicles will be allowed to park on the road.

3.6 SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES

Given the prevailing security condition in the project area, security staff is important. Adequate security will be required at contractor's camp, material store, equipment yards and location of the work in progress on the work site. Coordination will be necessary with nearby law enforcing agencies.

With many labours and employees working in the proposed project area, small accidents are expected to take place on all construction sites. A dispensary will be set by the CC within the base camp. The dispensary will be operated by the CC with full time paramedics. For major cases the patients will be shifted to the District Hospital under a pre-coordinated arrangement. Almost all the unskilled labour will be employed from the local area Thrara or Goth Bara (Lasbela). This will also keep the camps less pressurized and manageable.

3.7 SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES

Given the prevailing security condition in the project area, security staff is important. Adequate security will be required at contractor's camp, material store, equipment yards and location of the work in progress on the work site. Coordination will be necessary with nearby law enforcing agencies.

With many labours and employees working in the proposed project area, small accidents are expected to take place on all construction sites. A dispensary will be set by the CC within the base camp. The dispensary will be operated by the CC with full-time paramedics. For major cases the patients will be shifted to the District Hospital under a pre-coordinated arrangement. Almost all the unskilled labour will be employed from the local area Thrara or Goth Bara (Lasbela). This will also keep the camps less pressurized and manageable.

3.7.1 Site Security

The mitigation measures and security recommendation are provided in the security management plan (Annexure T) and will be implemented to strengthen the security of staff,

workers and project facilities. The following mitigation measures will be implemented at all work sites.

Table 3-3: Impact Characterization-Site Security

Nature	Duration	Reversibility	Likelihood	Consequence	Impact Significance
Direct	Short Term	Irreversible	Rare	Severe	High adverse

3.7.2 Mitigations

All the work executed by or on behalf of the contractor (sub-contractor) in the performance of the work shall be in accordance with high standards of safety at all times and shall, inter alia, comply with local laws, and ensure strict adherence. The following mitigation measures shall be adopted by the contractor and project to deal with site security issues and emergencies at site:

3.7.3 Management Steps

The following are the management steps will be adhered:

- The project shall hire a security manager (Individual Consultant) who will supervise the implementation of recommended security measures and will help the project develop further plans policies and procedures related to security for the project.
- Where possible it will be ensured that the locals or those conversant with the area and customs must be hired for the guarding duties and thorough background checks will be done by the security company before deploying any guards at the site.
- It shall be ensured that physical measures such as a fence, barriers, gates, warning signage, and surveillance system are in place to prevent access to or passage through work areas, camps, and offices.
- The project shall ensure that the security personnel should be stationed at the entry and exit points of the sites, offices, and camps around the clock.
- Perimeter walls and entry points to all facilities should be well-lit at night and where electricity is not available solar/generator-backed-up lights can be used.
- The contractor will issue cards to the staff which will be checked at the entry points. The record of all the visitors will be maintained and will be checked by the OHS staff.
- The contractor shall maintain communication through employer with local police and other law enforcement agencies in the area about his construction activities especially if the construction area is near any sensitive place and movement of staff.
- In case of any suspicious activity observed at the camp or worksite, the contractor staff shall immediately inform about the situation to the management and private security personnel. The private security personnel will immediately observe, report, and record the suspicious activity.
- In case of emergency, the private security personnel and site/camp management will contact police control, police station and patrolling parties of law enforcement agencies in the respective area to tackle the issue.
- The contractor shall not permit unauthorized person to enter the working site or camp areas. Only authorized persons will be allowed to enter the work site and in the camps.
- The contractor shall prepare emergency evacuation procedures under their health and safety management plan. Training should be provided to all staff on different emergency situations and drills should be conducted periodically.

- The emergency contact numbers of police department, fire department, nearby hospitals, rescue department shall be displayed at the camp sites and work areas.
- The project has developed a grievance redressal mechanism for the project to resolve complaints of public and project people. A public complaint centre (PCC) and a grievance redressal committee has been established for this project. The public and project staff can register their complaints related to social issues, security issues and other aspects related to project in the complaint centre. Their complaint will be received and resolved within a given time frame. The complaints which were not resolved by PCC will be forwarded to grievance redressal committee (GRC) for resolution.

3.7.4 Emergency Preparedness and Response Procedures

i. Emergency Evacuation & Transfer

- The Contractor will nominate an incident response team which will be headed by HSE Manager. This team can be activated by verbal communication or radio. This will be the most rapid response in the camps and on site.
- In case of emergency, the emergency disaster siren will be blown to alert the staff and stop the work immediately. The security staff will ensure that all project personnel and workers leave the site by a safe route. The assembly area shall be marked in main camp area and work sites.
- Information related to (key persons to be contacted & telephone numbers) medical support during an emergency shall be made available to all on the project site to save time in communication.
- A close liaison will be maintained by the health and safety officer with a nearby hospital and Emergency response centers for assistance during an emergency.

ii. Emergency Drills

- All site personnel/members (PIU/Contractor) will follow emergency drills that shall be periodically tested through exercises. The frequency of these drills shall be every quarter which includes fire Fighting, medical evacuation and patient transfer. The schedule of these drills shall be planned on-site in accordance with site activities and be made part of the contractor health and safety plan.
- The finding of the observations and debrief notes of the emergency drills shall be recorded. The health and safety officer shall analyze the findings and identify any remedial actions required.
- The emergency procedure shall be updated from time to time to reflect observations made.
- Training shall be conducted on regular basis for emergency response teams.
- During toolbox talk, the supervisor must emphasize how to raise an emergency and emergency response protocol associated with the work shall also be discussed with it.

3.7.4.1 Residual Impact

By applying the above mitigations, the impact significance shall be medium during the duration of the scheme.

3.8 LABOUR REPORTING OFFICE

Designated labour gathering areas will be established along access roads and within the work bases of the contractor's camp. These areas will be used for worker pick-and-drop, emergency assembly, and routine briefings. Each location will be clearly marked, kept clean and unobstructed, and equipped with a public-address system when required.

The Labour Reporting Office, however, will be located separately - close to and adjacent to the contractor's main camp office-to facilitate easy movement, supervision, and daily reporting.

In addition, the contractor will ensure that all labour gathering points are safe, well-maintained spaces where workers can assemble for transport, respond during emergencies, or receive awareness and toolbox trainings.

4

BASELINE DESCRIPTION

4. BASELINE DESCRIPTION

This chapter provides the description of physical, ecological and socioeconomic conditions of the proposed subproject. The baseline has been prepared considering the primary data collection tools and published and un-published information/data.

Environmental baseline conditions for ambient air, surface water, groundwater, noise, and other relevant parameters have been documented in the ESMP and supported by annexed laboratory and field records. In case of any discrepancy between the summary tables, body text, and annexed monitoring records, the annexed laboratory reports and field records shall be treated as the controlling source of baseline data for the sub-project. Where required by site conditions or timing of construction, pre-construction verification monitoring shall be undertaken before commencement of works and the results shall be incorporated into site records and monthly ESHS reporting. Response matrix wording: The ESMP text has been revised to clarify that annexed lab and field records are the controlling baseline reference, and that pre-construction verification monitoring will be undertaken where required.

4.1 CORRIDOR OF IMPACT (COI)

The Corridor of Impact (COI) comprises the subproject Right of Way (RoW) and the surrounding areas where both positive and negative impacts are anticipated during project execution, including construction camps, borrow pits, and disposal sites. For the purpose of impact assessment and baseline survey, a buffer zone of 500 m (250 m on each side of the centreline) has been defined as the primary Area of Influence and sensitive receptor zone.

As illustrated in Figure 4.1, this 500 m buffer (hatched area within the red circle) was assessed to capture potential direct impacts such as dust, noise, and vibration, as well as indirect and cumulative effects. The survey findings indicate that within this defined COI, no settlements, public infrastructure (e.g., schools or hospitals), or environmentally sensitive features were identified.

Accordingly, the ESMP adopts this 500 m COI to ensure a practical yet comprehensive framework for impact assessment and management, while maintaining compliance with applicable environmental and social safeguard requirements.

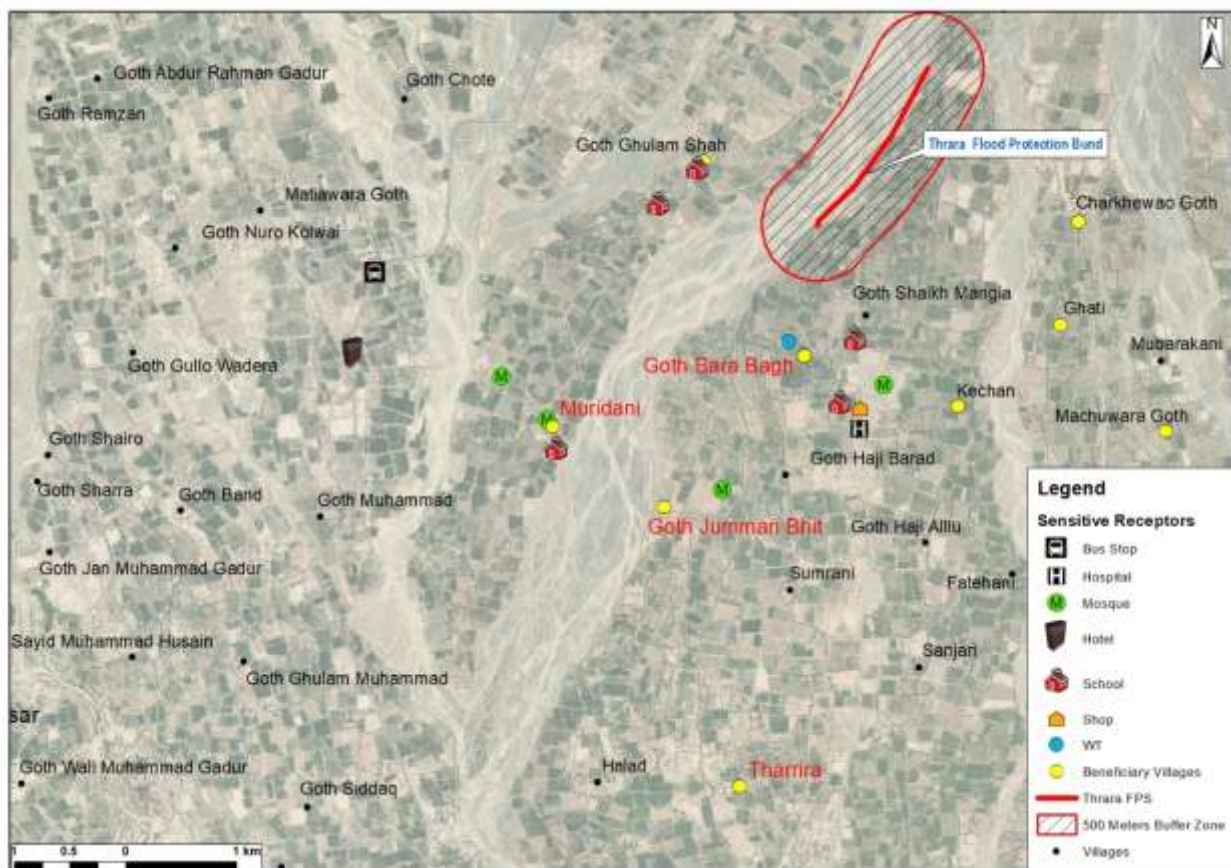


Figure 4-1: Map showing Buffer Zone along with receptors

4.2 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

4.2.1 Geography and Climate

The Subproject area lies in District Lasbela of Balochistan. Lasbela, district of Kalat division, Balochistan province, Pakistan. A former princely state. Lasbela area of 7,048 Sq. miles (18,254 Sq. km) and is bounded north by Khuzdār district, east by the Kīrthar Range (separating it from Sindh), south by the Arabian Sea, and west by the Hāla Range. The climate of Lasbela can be categorized as “warm summer and mild winter”. The southern area of the district is warmer than the northern part. Annual average rainfall indicates semi-aridity in the area. Annual rainfall records are shown in table 4.1.

Table 4-1: Rainfall (mm) and temperature (°C) of the project area

Month	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Average Rainfall	18.27	22.80	20.24	6.24	3.35	9.04	4.80	4.48	1.13	1.69	3.75	17.20
Maximum Temperature	24	26	30	35	38	39	37	36	35	34	30	26
Minimum Temperature	8	9	14	18	22	25	25	24	21	17	13	9
Average temperature	16	17	22	26	30	32	31	30	28	26	21	18

Source: ERA 5 – Land data

4.2.2 Land and Water Resources

District Lasbela lies on a flat alluvial plain, with gentle slopes from north to south, i.e. elevation around 50–170 m. The region is based on Indus Basin Irrigation System, especially through the Pat Feeder and Khirthar canals. Historically, abundant irrigation was allowed up to two cropping cycles annually. However, persistent water scarcity has reduced it to just one cycle per year, affecting land productivity. It has been noted that land of the Subproject area is a mix of both agricultural in small and barren in large.

4.2.3 Land Use and Soil Erosion

Lasbela command area lies in Lasbela district therefore, Land use data of Lasbela district was taken from the agriculture statistics. The gross area is 24965 acres out of which 13520 acres is presently under canal command (CCA). Current CCA is 54% of gross area (GA) which will expands to 84% after rehabilitation and upgradation of the flood protection bund. The uncultivated area is 3986 ac (16% of GA). The agriculture data shows a lot of activity in canal irrigated area, however there is constraint of irrigation water supply for transforming uncultivated lands to productive area.

The Thrara Flood Protection Bund (FPB) lies within the cultivated floodplain of the Porali River in District Lasbela, Balochistan. The surrounding landscape is characterized by agricultural land interspersed with shallow drainage channels and patches of barren or fallow ground. The alignment of the bund, as shown in satellite imagery, passes through productive farmland where crops are raised mainly through flood-recession farming and groundwater irrigation from shallow tube wells and dug wells.

The soil in the project area consists predominantly of recent alluvial deposits, including sandy silt, silty clay, and fine sand derived from riverine sedimentation. These soils are fertile and moderately cohesive, but due to their loose structure and limited vegetation cover, they are highly prone to erosion during high-flow conditions. Floodwaters frequently cause bank cutting, sheet erosion, and sediment deposition, resulting in the loss of cultivable land and damage to standing crops.

Construction of the Thrara Flood Protection Bund will protect approximately 1,350 acres of productive agricultural land and adjoining rural infrastructure from recurring flood damage. The embankment will confine floodwaters within a controlled channel, reducing soil erosion and the lateral spread of inundation across farmlands. The design includes stone pitching on the river slope and gabion launching aprons at the toe, which will provide effective protection against scouring and hydraulic erosion.

4.2.5 Seismology

Seismic activity in Pakistan has been the source of destructive earthquake. These earthquakes have originated from sedimentary cover at shallow depth as well as from deep basement rocks. These earthquakes have been recorded and there are two kinds of records; historic or pre-instrumented data consisting of felt intensity based on recorded damage and instrumented data collected by various national and international seismic networks. Based on earthquake data and geological faults, the Building Code of Pakistan (BCP) has prepared a map showing seismic zones of Pakistan.

The maximum magnitude of each source is calculated, and Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) values based on the maximum credible earthquake of the relevant source are obtained. According to the Building Code of Pakistan (BCP-2021), the project structures are situated in a Seismic Zones with Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) in the range of 0.24 to 0.28g.

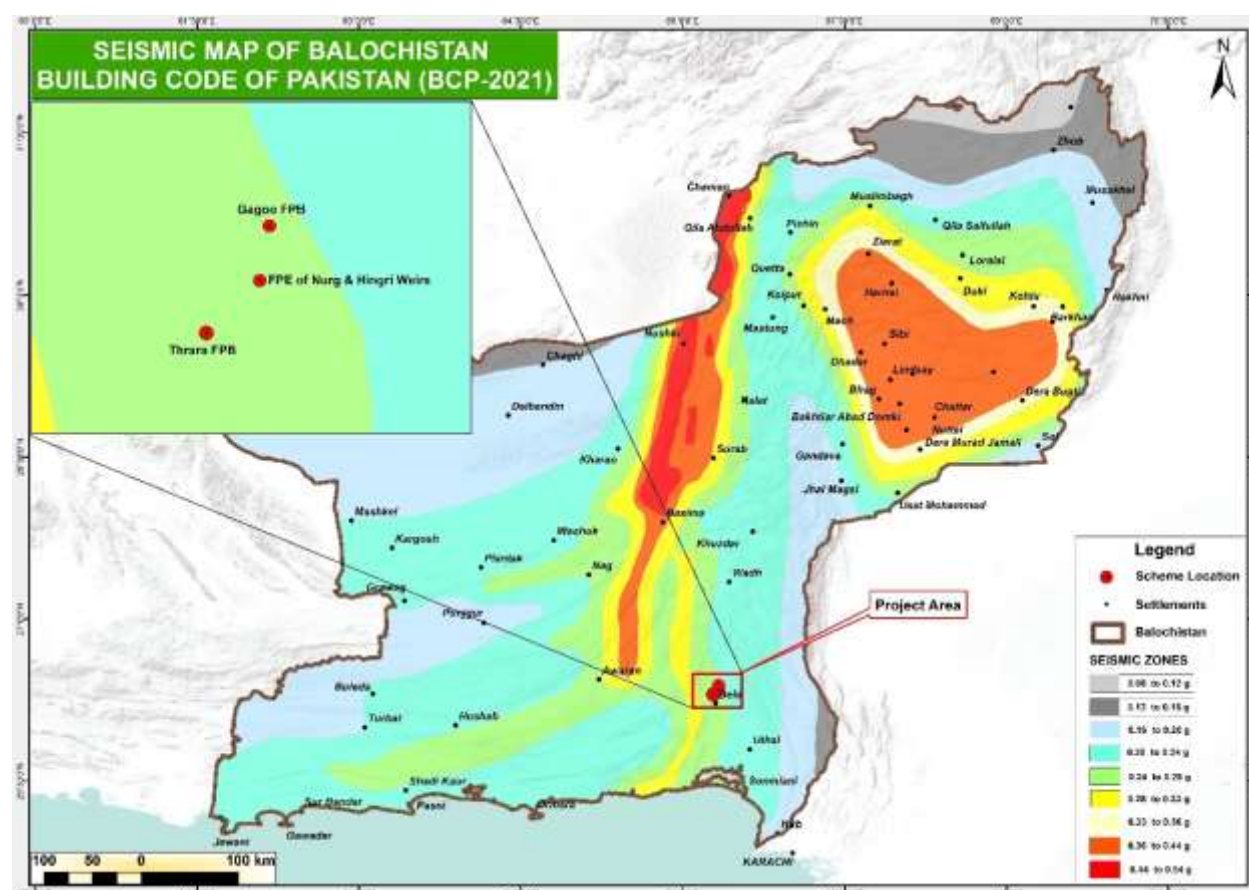


Figure 4-2: Seismic map of Balochistan showing the location of the sub-project area.

4.2.6 Hydrology

The ESMP shall recognize the broader floodplain and drainage context of the sub-project, including relevant upstream and downstream receptors, nearby settlements, agricultural areas, access routes, and other sensitive locations that may be affected by construction-stage disturbance or by temporary alteration of runoff pathways during works. As the proposed activity is rehabilitation and strengthening of an existing flood protection structure, no intentional modification of the overall river flow regime or storage pattern is envisaged; however, site planning, material handling, runoff management, and work sequencing shall be managed to avoid localized erosion, ponding, unsafe diversion, or avoidable nuisance to nearby receptors.

The hydrological studies are intended to estimate the different hydrological parameters of sub-projects. These studies form the basis for estimation of water availability and the hydraulic design of works proposed under the Project. The watershed characteristics of the proposed structures are as follows.

Table 4-2: Characteristics of catchment

Sr. No	Scheme Name	Catchment Area Km ²	Length of Longest Stream (m)	Slope (m/m)
1	Thrara Flood Protection Bund	4450	219	0.0057

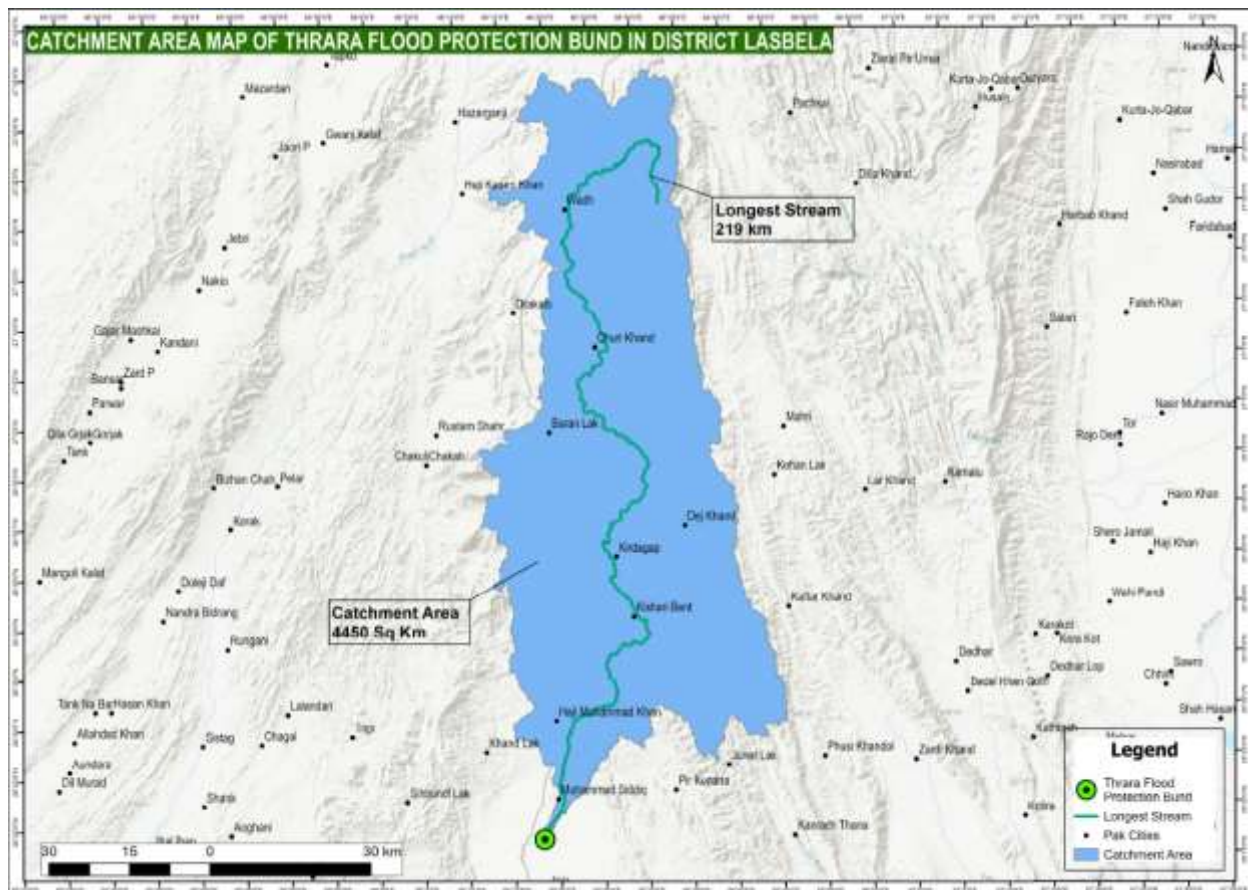


Figure 4-3: Location and catchment area map of Thrara Flood Protection Bunds

4.2.7 Ambient Air Quality

The ambient air quality pollutant testing was carried at the location of flood protection bund. Overall air quality is fair. The pollutants monitored are particulate matter (PM₁₀), nitrogen oxides (NO), fine particles, Sulphur dioxide (SO₂), carbon monoxide (CO), coarse particles, ammonia. The tested pollutants were compared with the NEQs and World Bank standards and found within the permissible limits. This reflects that ambient air quality in these areas is generally very good. The recorded levels were associated with vehicular traffic was found where roads pass nearby of the sub-project area.

Table 4-3: Air Quality Analysis

Parameters	Temp.	NO ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	NO ₂ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	SO ₂ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	CO (mg/m^3)	PM _{2.5} ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	PM ₁₀ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	SPM ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	O ₃ (mg/m^3)
NEQS & BEQS Limit	-	24 hrs (40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	24 hrs (80 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	24 hrs (120 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	08 hrs (40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	24 hrs (5 mg/m^3)	24 hrs (150 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	24 hrs (500 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	01 hrs (130 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
WHO Limit	-	-	24 hrs (25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	24 hrs (40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	08 hrs (08 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	24 hrs (15 mg/m^3)	24 hrs (45 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	-	Peak season (60 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
Time		Results							
10:00 AM	35°C	15.36	34.28	4.01	0.051	28.9	79.5	149.6	05
11:00 AM	35°C	16.15	33.47	5.34		26.4	84.6	162.4	-
12:00 PM	35°C	15.24	32.96	5.69		22.7	95.7	161.8	-
01:00 PM	35°C	17.63	36.28	6.93	0.046	26.2	94.9	169.5	-
02:00 PM	34°C	16.85	38.14	6.79		24.9	91.6	173.8	-
03:00 PM	35°C	17.63	39.34	6.34		25.7	98.3	176.9	-
04:00 PM	37°C	17.01	40.25	5.47	0.062	22.4	102.8	185.4	-
05:00 PM	36°C	15.96	37.19	7.01		20.8	101.5	183.8	-

Parameters	Temp.	NO ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	NO ₂ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	SO ₂ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	CO (mg/m^3)	PM _{2.5} ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	PM ₁₀ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	SPM ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	O ₃ (mg/m^3)
06:00 PM	35°C	13.51	36.27	6.05	0.041	28.9	97.2	179.6	-
07:00 PM	35°C	12.62	33.64	5.26		24.2	94.6	177.5	-
08:00 PM	29°C	11.26	32.08	5.02		27.7	93.8	175.9	-
09:00 PM	28°C	10.57	30.15	6.15		22.9	89.6	178.6	-
10:00 PM	27°C	09.85	28.66	4.51	0.037	28.8	87.7	173.2	-
11:00 PM	25°C	08.69	25.10	4.36		27.2	84.2	171.6	-
12:00 PM	26°C	08.63	24.30	3.05		25.4	79.5	169.4	-
01:00 AM	28°C	09.95	23.07	3.26	0.024	21.9	74.6	166.8	-
02:00 AM	27°C	08.24	22.18	2.86		20.1	72.7	164.9	-
03:00 AM	28°C	5.52	23.75	2.21		27.2	64.5	160.7	-
04:00 AM	25°C	6.47	21.27	2.10	0.021	26.4	63.2	156.2	-
05:00 AM	27°C	5.06	21.04	1.85		25.6	61.1	151.8	-
06:00 AM	28°C	5.63	20.96	1.62		28.6	57.5	148.3	-
07:00 AM	28°C	8.03	21.39	2.06	0.029	26.2	55.7	144.6	-
08:00 AM	29°C	9.96	22.63	2.89		29.6	62.8	147.9	-
09:00 AM	29°C	12.59	24.55	3.16		25.7	67.5	149.8	-
AVERAGE	30.7°C	11.60	29.28	4.33	0.038	25.06	81.46	165.83	05

Table 4-4: Ambient Air Quality Analysis

Sr	Measuring Parameters	Unit	WHO Limit	NEQS & BEQS Limits	Average Result	Test	Remarks
1	Oxide Of Nitrogen as (NO)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	-	40 (24 hrs.)	11.6		WL
2	Oxide Of Nitrogen as (NO ₂)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	25(24 hrs.)	80 (24 hrs.)	29.28		WL
3	Sulphur Dioxide (SO ₂)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	40(24 hrs.)	120 (24 hrs.)	4.33		WL
4	Carbon Monoxide (CO)	mg/m^3	4(24 hrs.)	5 (08 hrs.)	0.038		WL
5	Particulate Matter (PM 2.5)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	15(24 hrs.)	35 (24 hrs.)	25.06		WL
6	Particulate Matter (PM 10)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	45(24 hrs.)	150 (24 hrs.)	81.46		WL
7	SPM	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	-	500 (24 hrs.)	165.83		WL
8	Ozone (O ₃)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	60(Peek Season)	130 (01 hr.)	5		WL

4.2.8 Water Quality

a) Surface Water Quality

Table 4-5: Surface water quality at Thrara Flood Protection Bund

Sr	Parameters	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Result	Remarks
1	Total Dissolved Solid	TDS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-C	< 1000	< 1000	< 1000	320	WL
2	Total Hardness	As COCO ₃ (mg/L)	APHA 2340-C	< 500	—	< 500	79	WL
3	Fluoride	F-1 (mg/L)	APHA 4500-F-1	≤1.5	1.5	≤ 1.5	0.82	WL
4	Chloride	Cl ⁻¹ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-C1-1	< 250	250	< 250	149	WL
5	Cyanide	CN ⁻¹ (mg/L)	HACH Method 8027	≤ 0.05	0.07	≤ 0.05	ND	WL
6	Nitrate	NO ₂ ¹ (mg/L)	HACH Method 8192	≤ 50	50	≤50	0.21	WL

Sr	Parameters	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Result	Remarks
7	Nitrite	NO ₃ ¹ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-NO ₂ -B	≤3.0(P)	3	≤3.0(P)	0.08	WL
8	Antimony	Sb (mg/L)	ASTM D-3697	≤0.005	0.02	≤0.005	ND	WL
9	Aluminum	Al(mg/L)	ASTM D-857	≤ 0.2	0.2	≤0.2	0.09	WL
10	Arsenic	As (mg/L)	ASTM D-2972	≤ 0.05	0.01	≤ 0.05	ND	WL
11	Boron	3 (mg/L)	ASTM D-3082	0.3	0.3	0.3	ND	WL
12	Barium	Ba(mg/L)	ASTM D-4382	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.005	WL
13	Chromium Total	Cr(mg/L)	ASTM D-1687	≤ 0.05	0.05	≤0.05	ND	WL
14	Copper	Cu (mg/L)	ASTM D-1688	2	2	2	<0.08	WL
15	Cadmium	Cd(mg/L)	ASTM D-3557	0.01	0.003	0.01	ND	WL
16	Lead	Pb(mg/L)	ASTM D-3559	≤ 0.05	0.01	≤ 0.05	ND	WL
17	Manganese	Mn(mg/L)	ASTM D-858	≤0.5	0.5	≤0.5	ND	WL
18	Mercury	Hg (mg/L)	ASTM D-3223	<0.001	0.001	≤ 0.001	ND	WL
19	Nickel	Ni(mg/L)	ASTM D-3866	≤0.02	0.02	≤ 0.05	ND	WL
20	Selenium	Se(mg/L)	ASTM D-3858	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	WL
21	Zinc	Zn (mg/L)	ASTM D-1691	5	3	5	0.10	WL

*WL (Within Limits)

b) Ground Water Quality

Table 4-6: Ground water quality at Thrara Flood Protection Bund

Sr	Measuring Parameter	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Results
1	Temperature at 40 °C	°C	By Calibrated Thermometer	40+± 03°C	40+± 03° C	40+± 03°C	32.1
2	pH @ 25 °C	pH	ASTM D-1293	6 to 9	6 to 9	6 to 9	7.30
3	Biological Oxygen Demand	BOD ₅ (mg/L)	APHA 5210	80	80	80	72.3
4	Chemical Oxygen Demand	COD (mg/L)	ASTM D-1252	150	150	150	140
5	Total Dissolved Solids	TDS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-C	3500	3500	3500	1819
6	Total Suspended Solids	TSS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-D	200	200	200	115.5
7	Oil & Grease	O.Gr(mg/L)	ASTM D-4281	10	10	10	0.08
8	Chloride	Cl ¹⁻ (mg/L)	ASTM D-512	1000	1000	1000	510
9	Phenolic compound	Phol (mg/L)	ASTM D-1783	0.3	0.3	0.3	ND
10	Fluoride	F (mg/L)	APHA 4500-F-1	10	10	10	3.8
11	Anionic Detergent	Det (mg/L)	ASTM D-6173	20	20	20	4.9
12	Selenium	Se. ² (mg/L)	APHA 4500 Se	0.5	0.5	0.5	ND
13	Sulfide	S-2 mg/L)	APHA 4500-S-2	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.29
14	Ammonia	NH ₃ (mg/L)	ASTM D-1426	40	40	40	12.3
15	Cadmium	Cd. ² (mg/L)	ASTM-D3557	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.7
16	Chromium Trivalent	Cr+3 (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Cr	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
17	Chromium Hexavalent	Cr+6 (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Cr	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.045
18	Lead	Pb.2 (mg/L)	ASTM-D3559	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7
19	Mercury	Hg. ² (mg/L)	Kit Method	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND
20	Nickel	Ni. ² (mg/L)	HACH Dimethylglyoxime Method	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND

Sr	Measuring Parameter	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Results
21	Silver	Ag (mg/L)	ASTM-D3866	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
22	Zinc	Zn.2 (mg/L)	HACH Zincon Method	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.5
23	Total Iron	Fe ²⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Fe	8.0	8.0	8.0	0.5
24	Manganese	Mn. ² (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Mn	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.06
25	Boron	B(mg/L)	APHA 4500-Mn	6.0	6.0	6.0	0.9
26	Sulfate	SO ₄ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-SO ₄	600	600	600	210
27	Arsenic	As (mg/L)	Palintest Kit	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
28	Copper	Cu ²⁺ (mg/L)	HACH Biquinoline Method	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.07
29	Chlorine	Cl ₂ (mg/L)	HACH Method DPD	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
30	Aluminum	Al (mg/L)	HACH Eriochrome Cyanine R	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
31	Total Nitrogen Kjeldal	(mg/L)	Kit Method	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.41
32	Barium	Ba (mg/L)	ASTM D-4382	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.28

c) Biological Water Quality

Environmental sampling of both surface and groundwater was undertaken across the subproject locations. All collected samples were analyzed in accordance with established standard protocols to ensure accuracy and reliability. The results indicated that certain biological parameters in the groundwater exceeded the permissible limits prescribed under the National Environmental Quality Standards (NEQS).

All laboratory testing was carried out by Sustainable Environmental Services (SES), duly approved by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Sindh.

A summary of laboratory and analytical test results are tabulated in Table 4.5, 4.6 and 4.7 above.

Table 4-7: Biological water quality at Thrara Flood Protection Bund

Parameters	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Result	Remarks
Total Bacteria Count	TBC (count/ml)	Total Viable Count	————	————	0/100 ml	04	————
Total Coliform	TC (count/ml)	APHA 922 B	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	210	OL
E-Coli	EC(count/ml)	APHA 922 B	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	70	OL
Facial Coli	FC (count/ml)	APHA 922 B	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	158	OL
Turbidity	NTU	HACH Turbidity meter	<5	<15	<15	< 0.05	WL
Taste	Taste	Sensory Evolution	Obj/Non Obj	Obj/Non Obj	Obj/Non Obj	Non-obj	WL
Odour	Odor	Sensory Evolution	Obj/Non Obj	Obj/Non Obj	Obj/Non Obj	Non-obj	WL
Colour	TCU	Pt-Co method	≤ 15 TCU	≤ 15 TCU	≤ 15 TCU	<2	WL
Phenolic Compounds	As Phenol (mg/L)	ASTM D-1783	————	————	————	ND	WL
Residual chlorine	Cl ₂ (mg/L)	HACH Method 8167	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5	————	0.9	WL
pH @ 25 °C	PH	ASTM D-1293	6.5 to 8.5	6.5 to 8.5	6.5 to 8.5	7.95	WL

d) Noise Record

Table 4-8: Noise Record at Thrara Flood Protection Bund

Measuring Parameter	Testing Instrument	Noise Report Limit	Test WHO	NEQS & BEQS Limits	TIME	Results
Noise Level	Noise Meter	65 dB(A) (Day time)		75 dB(A) (Day time)	10:00AM	60.1
					11:00AM	62.9
					12:00PM	63.8
					01:00PM	64.6
					02:00PM	63.5
					03:00PM	63.4
					04:00PM	60.6
					05:00PM	62.5
					06:00PM	63.5
					07:00PM	62.6
					08:00PM	60.2
					09:00PM	57.7
					10:00PM	59.6
		55 dB(A) (Night time)		65 dB(A) (Night time)	11:00PM	45.4
					12:00AM	49.8
					01:00AM	48.5
					02:00AM	49.6
					03:00AM	51.5
					04:00AM	54.6
					05:00AM	48.5
					06:00AM	51.7
		65 dB(A) (Day time)		75 dB(A) (Day time)	07:00AM	52.8
					08:00AM	53.5
					09:00AM	54.5
Average Result						56.89

4.3 ECOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT

Flora

The most iconic tree of the region is the Kandi (*Prosopis cineraria*), also known locally as Jand. This slow-growing, deep-rooted tree is the backbone of the desert ecosystem, providing nutritious pods for livestock and essential shade for travelers. Often found alongside it is the Pelo (*Salvadora oleoides*), a hardy evergreen that persists in saline soils and whose twigs are traditionally used as natural toothbrushes.

There are no trees within the Right of Way (RoW) of main restoration site, therefore, there shall be no tree cut. The different type of vegetation cover recorded during the walk-through survey are; *Calotropis Gigantea* (Akk), *Poaceae* (wild grass), *Azadirachta Indica* (Neem), *Tripidium Bengalense* (kana), *Aerua javanica* (Gujo), *Grewia tenex* (chill), *Heliotropium crispum* (Kharsan), *Euphorbia caducifolia* (Thuar).

Fauna

The presence of a wide range of fauna was identified to exist or have a reasonable potential to exist, within the sub-project area through ecological study. The Faunal species within the sub-project area are considered as key species within this study where they meet any one of the

following criteria:

- Listed as Near Threatened, Vulnerable, Endangered or Critically Endangered on the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN) Red List;
- Protected in Balochistan Wildlife Protection, Preservation, Conservation, and Management Act, 2014 (BWPPCM Act, 2014).

Of this fauna, many key mammal species identified were Wild Cat (*Felis silvestris*), Desert Cat (*Felis libyca*). All these species are protected under BWPPCM Act, 2014, while Sindh Wild Goat, (*Capra aegagrus*) is also found Vulnerable in IUCN classification. Snakes (Serpentes), Rats (*Rattus*), chameleon (*Chamaeleonidae*), lizards (*Lacertilia*) are also found in this area.

Avifauna

The avifauna protected by BWPPCM Act 2014 identified are Greter Spotted Eagle (*Aquila clanga*), Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*), Indian Pond Heron (*Ardeola grayii*), Indian Grey Partridge (*Francolinus pondicerianus*), crow (*Corvus*), bats (*Chiroptera*) while in accordance to the IUCN classification, Black- tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*) is found Near Threatened, while Greter Spotted Eagle (*Aquila clanga*) and Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) are found Vulnerable. There are no protected or sensitive areas in the sub-project. Hence there is no change in the natural habitat of flora and fauna.

Fish

In-Channel and Flow-Related Temporary Works

Where construction activities require temporary works in or near flowing water, the Contractor shall:

- Minimize the duration and footprint of in-channel disturbance
- Avoid abrupt blockage or release of flow
- Prevent contamination from fuel, oil, spoil, or waste
- Conduct visual checks for fish stranding or trapping where dewatering or localized diversion is undertaken

Any temporary dewatering or flow management shall be carefully controlled, supervised, and promptly restored after completion of the relevant activity.

Fish Species Considerations

No fish species are found within the subproject area, as Thara functions as a flood irrigation system with water flowing only during floods or rainfall events. Therefore, no significant impacts on aquatic fauna are anticipated.

4.4 SOCIO-ECONOMIC BASELINE

4.4.1 General

A socio-economic baseline is the systematic assessment of the prevailing social and economic conditions of communities in a project area, serving as a benchmark to measure future changes and impacts. It is critical for identifying vulnerabilities, guiding mitigation measures, and ensuring that project benefits are equitably distributed while enabling cross-referencing of project impacts both now and in the future. During the preparation of the ESMP, a detailed socio-economic baseline study of the Thrara Flood Protection area was conducted to capture the prevailing demographic, livelihood, and infrastructure conditions.

A total of 30 male and 20 female household members and 10 vulnerable groups members were interviewed separately. The sample represented 15% of male, female respondents including vulnerable groups. In Thrara FPB, 60 households out of 400 total households were surveyed. The total population of the area is approximately 3,502. Details of communities & nearby villages were consulted are provided in Table 1.2.

4.4.2 Data Source and Methodology of Baseline Survey

The socio-economic baseline survey for the Thrara Flood Protection Bund was conducted to:

- Assess prevailing demographic, livelihood, and infrastructure conditions in the project area.
- Estimate household income sources, asset ownership, poverty incidence, and vulnerabilities.
- Evaluate access to basic services such as education, health, water, sanitation, communication, and energy.
- Provide a benchmark for measuring future socio-economic impacts of flood protection interventions.

4.4.3 Evaluation Approach

The socio-economic baseline for Thrara FB was conducted prior to the start of construction activities to record/note the existing social and economic conditions of the local communities. Primary data were collected through household surveys, Interviews-including male, female, children and vulnerable groups, and field observations from different villages of the proposed project areas, supported by secondary information from local sources and review of authentic documents.

4.4.4 Sampling Strategy and Data Collection Tools

The socio-economic baseline for Thrara FB was carried out before construction to document existing social and economic conditions. Primary data were collected through household surveys, key informant interviews, and field observations, supported by secondary sources. The survey followed a two-stage sampling strategy: first, Shomali Union Council-1 was selected to represent the project influence area; second, 400 households were proportionally sampled across poor, middle, better-off, and vulnerable groups to ensure balanced and reliable results.

Primary data and social baseline information for this ESMP was collected using various survey tools. Structured interview guides were applied for key informant and observation-based interviews with community members and elders to gather local knowledge, perceptions, and site-specific concerns. Project-approved screening checklists were also used during site visits to document site conditions.

4.4.5 Short Profile of District Lasbela

Lasbela District is located in the south-eastern part of Balochistan Province and forms a transitional zone between Balochistan and Sindh. The district is bordered by Hub District to the east, Awaran to the west, Khuzdar to the north, and the Arabian Sea to the south, giving it both inland and coastal characteristics. Uthal is the district headquarters. Lasbela has a predominantly arid to semi-arid climate, characterized by hot summers, mild winters, and low, erratic rainfall. The district's economy is largely agrarian, with agriculture, livestock rearing, and fisheries serving as key livelihood sources, while industrial activities are mainly concentrated around the Hub industrial area. The population is mostly rural, with limited access to basic infrastructure and social services in remote areas. Overall, Lasbela holds strategic importance due to its geographic location, natural resources, and emerging industrial and development activities.

Table 4-9: Socio Economic Profile of District Lasbela

Attribute	Details
Province	Balochistan
Population	1,161,953 (2017 Census)
Households	187,000+ (2017 Census)
Rural Population	74% (majority rural, dependent on agriculture & fisheries)
Number of Tehsils	7 (Hub, Uthal, Bela, Dureji, Lakhra, Kanraj, Liari)
Education Ranking	97 out of 141 districts in Pakistan (Pakistan District Education Rankings 2017)
Major Crops	Rabi: Wheat, Barley, Vegetables; Kharif: Rice, Jowar, Millet, Vegetables, Fodder
Major Fruits	Mangoes, Bananas, Dates, Citrus, Guava, Papaya
Health Facilities	3 Hospitals (Public Sector), 15 Rural Health Centers (RHCs), 60+ Basic Health Units/Dispensaries
District Literacy Rate	Overall Literacy: 32.47%. Male Literacy: 45.86%. Female Literacy: 26.48%
Tehsil Bela (Proposed project areas)	40.98%. (2023 Census)

4.4.6 Short Profile of Thrara FPS & Sensitive Receptors

The sensitive receptors in the project influence area primarily consist of nearby villages located in close proximity to the Thrara Flood Protection Scheme. A total of nine (09) villages have been identified within the project's zone of influence, comprising approximately 400 households with an estimated population of about 3,502 persons.

These settlements are situated at relatively short distances ranging from 0.5 km to 1.5 km from the subproject area. The nearest villages, including Halid Ghot, Berozi Ghot, and Haji Barat Ghot, are located at approximately 0.5 km, while others such as Haji Musa, Shah Ghot, Tharara Ghot, Babar Ghot, and H. Ghulam Ghot lie within about 1 km, and Somani Ghot is located at approximately 1.5 km distance.

Due to their close proximity, these communities may experience temporary construction-related impacts such as dust emissions, noise, and minor access disturbances during the execution of project activities. Therefore, these receptors have been duly considered in the planning of appropriate mitigation and environmental monitoring measures to minimize adverse effects.

No other significant ecological receptors or sensitive facilities have been identified in the immediate surroundings of the project area.

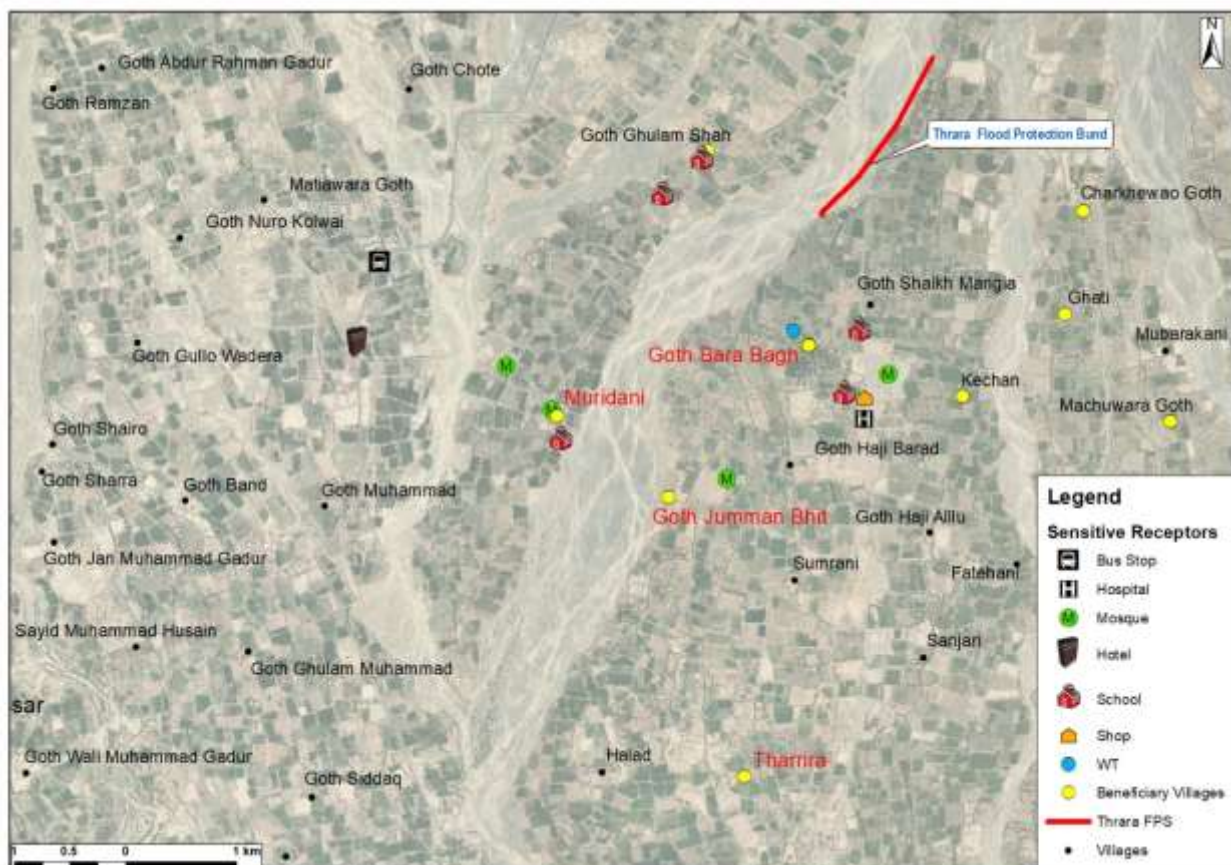


Figure 4-4: Sensitive Receptors

No sensitive receptors like school, or other facility was found near the sub project and some of the villages are found but at a sufficient distance so will have no or very minor impact on these populations.

Table 4-10: Key Sensitive Receptors/Villages near the Proposed project areas.

Sr. No	Village	Households	Population	Approximate Distances
1	Halid Ghot	25	219	0.5km
2	Haji Musa	40	350	1km
3	Shah Ghot	40	350	1km
4	Somani Ghot	30	263	1.5km
5	Tharara Ghot	45	394	1km
6	Berozi Ghot	40	350	0.5km
7	Babar Ghot	30	263	1km
8	Haji Barat Ghot	25	219	0.5km
9	H. Ghulam Ghot	125	1,094	1km
	Total	400	3,502	

4.4.7 Key Social Indicators

This section presents the key social indicators including demographic, education, health, livelihood, housing, and access to services of the project area. The following social indicators were assessed to understand the baseline conditions of the proposed project area under the Tharra Flood Protection Schemes. These indicators provide insights into the demographic, educational, health, and livelihood aspects of the local population, highlighting existing challenges and opportunities. The assessment serves as a foundation for evaluating the

potential social impacts of the project and for designing interventions that promote equitable development, resilience, and improved living standards for the affected communities.

Key social indicators of the proposed project areas are described as below:

4.4.8 Languages

Balochi: 106,105; Sindhi: 10,658; Brahui: 4,327; Pashto: 1,653; Others: Urdu, Punjabi, Saraiki, Hindko, Mewati, etc.

4.4.9 Education Facilities

In the sub-project area, educational facilities are limited. There are five primary schools for boys, two primary schools for girls, two middle schools, and one high school each for boys and girls. Most institutions provide education only up to the high school level. Enrollment is relatively higher at the primary stage but declines noticeably by the time children reach the intermediate level. A portion of children remain completely out of school due to inadequate facilities, while some are engaged in child labor. The dropout rate after high school is significant, mainly because of the absence of colleges and universities within the area. Simultaneously, there are small religious base teachings at home in (Halid Goth & Musa Goth) in subproject area. However, the Communities also reported concerns such as duplicate teachers and poor quality of education. Consequently, many children are compelled to travel to Bela Tehsil and Lasbela city to continue their higher education.

Table 4-11: Education Facilities

Gender	Educational Institutes				
	Primary	Middle	High	College	University
Boys	05	02	01	---	---
Girls	02	---	01	---	---

4.4.10 Health Facilities

There are one functional Basic Health unit (BHU) available for the surrounding villages. The available health unit can only provide minor health treatments to patients and has very bad infrastructure and services. It is located 0.5km away from the sub-project area.

Therefore, in case of emergency and better health treatment for serious health care needs, patients are either need to be transported to Bela Tehsil, Lasbela District Headquarters or then to Karachi City.

Table 4-12: Health Facilities

Thrara Village	Hospital	Rural Health Center	Basic Health Unit	Dispensary	Midwifery/Lady health workers
	-----	-----	01	-----	-----

4.4.11 Health Problems

In the proposed project area, only one Basic Health Unit (BHU) is operational, providing limited services such as maternal and child health care, prevention and control of endemic diseases, treatment of common illnesses and injuries, and the supply of essential medicines. The BHU is located approximately 0.5 km away and offers only basic treatment due to poor infrastructure and constrained service capacity. For emergency cases or specialized medical care, patients are required to travel to the District Headquarters, Hub City, or Karachi.

Health indicators for Tehsil Bela, where Thrara FB scheme is situated, highlight serious community-level challenges. Child malnutrition affects over 40% of children, while clinical anemia is reported in about 7.7%. Routine immunization is weak, with BCG coverage at just 50%. BHUs mainly treat common illnesses such as ENT infections, fever, diarrhea, and skin diseases. Access to government health services remains uneven, with only 40–72% of households reporting availability. Some BHUs also serve as Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI) sites, providing essential preventive services. (Source Baseline Survey & Village Profile)

4.4.12 Nutrition and Vaccination

In Tehsil bela and UC-Shomali 01 Thrara FB scheme areas, the nutrition and health indicators highlight systemic vulnerabilities. According to the National Nutrition Survey (2018), nearly half of children under five are stunted, with high levels of wasting and underweight prevalence, reflecting chronic food insecurity and limited dietary diversity. Women of reproductive age face widespread anemia, further compounding intergenerational health risks. Exclusive breastfeeding rates remain below recommended thresholds, undermining early child nutrition. On the health front, Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI) data shows that routine immunization coverage in Balochistan is among the lowest nationally, with less than 40% of children fully immunized and a significant proportion of zero-dose children. These gaps in nutrition and vaccination coverage underscore the need for integrated interventions alongside flood protection measures, ensuring that infrastructure investments are complemented by improvements in human development outcomes.

4.4.13 Water Supply and Sanitation

A total of six water supply schemes were identified in the sub-project area. Out of these, four are functional and currently providing drinking water to local households, while two are non-functional due to technical faults and lack of maintenance. Details on the type, coverage, and functionality of each scheme have been included in the social baseline to reflect the community's existing water access conditions. Both surface water and groundwater are expected to be used for the subproject, depending on the contractor's requirements and availability.

4.4.14 Communication and Electricity

Telephone landline facility does not exist in the sub-project area; however, mobile network service providers are available in the nearest areas like Bella Tehsil which is on the distance of about 13 km. They get signals from Bella city and using mobile phones for communication. The houses in the Thrara village area are connected to the national grid for electricity supply (K-Electric) for their domestic as well as agricultural purposes. In addition, load shedding of the electricity was observed at the peak during the survey, where only 4 out of 24 hours in a day of electricity is available for the whole area and villages. Natural piped gas supply is not available in channel villages. The residents of these villages use gasoline, LPG, bushes and firewood to meet their domestic needs.

4.4.15 Means of Transport

The sub-project area is located 13 km away from Bela City. The community travels to these cities in minibuses, Chingchi rickshaws, and pickups. Individuals in the community often use their own source of transport (mainly motorbikes). Link roads of these four villages are Katcha tracks and also are in very poor condition and in need of construction/rehabilitation.

4.4.16 Social Conflicts

There are no reported tribal conflicts in the sub-project area. However, there are customary channels of conflict resolution in the district. These channels are private/tribal and which are settled for a long time by communities and elders by themselves. The private/tribal channel has, in many cases, proved to be more effective in conflict resolution than the government one. During the baseline survey, indicated by the local communities that there is no tribal conflict observed at all in past and present years on the scheme and free from it.

4.4.17 Household Information

The socio-economic baseline survey reveals that due to proposed sub-project the positive impact will be expected on the overall population of entire command area Thrara village of 09 villages.

All the population in this sub project is located at the downstream area of flood protection bund.

Table 4-13: Number of households and total population

Sr.No	Village	Households	Population
1	Halid Ghot	25	219
2	Haji Musa	40	350
3	Shah Ghot	40	350
4	Somani Ghot	30	263
5	Tharara Ghot	45	394
6	Berozi Ghot	40	350
7	Babar Ghot	30	263
8	Haji Barat Ghot	25	219
9	H. Ghulam Ghot	125	1,094
	Total	400	3,502

4.4.18 Age of Respondents (Male and Female)

The male and female respondents for the socioeconomic baseline survey are classified in accordance with the age groups as detailed in the table below.

Male: The survey reveals that 15.0% of respondents are between 21-30 years, 30.0% are between 31-40 years, 10.0% are between 41-50 years, 30.0% are between 51-60 years, 5.0% are between 61-70 years and 10.0% are 70 and above years of age.

Female: The survey reveals that 13.04% of respondents are between 21-30 years, 26.08% are between 31-40 years, 8.6% are between 41-50 years, 26.08% are between 51-60 years, 4.3% are between 61-70 years of age, and 8.6% are 70 and above.

4.4.19 Religion

The total (100%) of the population is Muslim

4.4.20 Respondent's Relationship with Head of Household

During the survey, 75% of the respondents or heads of households were personally available for

an interview, 10% of the respondent were brothers, 10% were sons and 05% were wives. There was no female respondent's head of households.

4.4.21 Family Size

The survey data reveals that the average family size in: 10% of households is 1-5 persons; 29.2 households are 5-10 persons; 24.7% households are 10-15 persons, and 36% of households are 15 & above persons.

Table 4-14: Average Family Size

Family Size	Thrara Village (in %)
1 to 5	10.0
5 to 10	29.2
10 to 15	24.7
15 & above	36.0

4.4.22 Family System

Approximately 75.3 % of the communities prefer to live in a joint family arrangement while 24.7% prefer to live in nuclear family arrangements. In the joint family system, the eldest male member takes care of all the family members and is the final decision-making authority particularly for issues regarding the public domain. This system also provides social security for family members during periods of individual unemployment and financial crisis especially to poor women, elderly, infirm or ill, orphans etc. These communities believe that the joint family system is a more economical way of living as they often work together on the same land and are able to share their joint incomes to support the entire family, including elderly, orphans, single women living alone and infirm or ill who are unable to work. The family arrangements (nuclear and joint) are illustrated in table below.

Table 4-15: Family System

Family System	Thrara Village (in %)
Joint	75.3
Nuclear (Single)	24.7

4.4.23 Marriage

Data from the below table shows that residents of the sub-project area prefer marriages within families. The trend of marriage outside the family but within the same tribe is also increasing. The percentage of marriages inside and outside the families is presented below:

Table 4-16: Marriages

Marriage System	Thrara Village (in %)
Outside family marriage	15.6
Inside family marriage	84.15

4.4.24 Money Lending

In the sub-project area, capital is not borrowed from banks for agricultural purposes. If, money is

borrowed from middlemen (artis) for agricultural inputs (seeds, fertilizers, etc.) and health treatment, (i.e., illness). In times of need, community members take loans from relatives and friends.

Table 4-17: Purpose of the Visit to nearest City

Purpose of Visit	Thrara Village (in %)
Family relations	75.2
Marketing/Business/Agriculture	100
Educational	46
Health	24.7

4.4.25 Source of Livelihood and Income

Wheat is the dominant crop in the area, accounting for the majority share of cultivated land and production. Onion also contributes significantly, making up a large portion of overall crop output. Other cereals such as barley, jowar, maize, and rice occupy only a small share in comparison. Among fruits, coconut and papaya together form the largest share of production, followed by banana and guava. Citrus and dates represent only a minor fraction of the fruit output.

Vegetables add diversity, with tomato contributing the highest share, while okra, radish, and bottle gourd make up moderate portions. Spinach, peas, moong, cauliflower, and watermelon remain relatively small contributors.

Furthermore, the baseline survey indicates that agriculture is the primary source of income in Thrara village and the monthly income ranges from PKR 20,000 to PKR. 30,000. All the households also have a secondary source of income, including livestock, transportation, business, and salaried employment, and earn between PKR 10,000 to PKR 15,000 on a monthly basis from a secondary source of income.

4.4.26 Agriculture Tools and Farm Machinery

The agriculture of the sub-project is dependent on rain and floods where the water is available for late Khareef (autumnal) to Rabi (spring) season crops. The farmers do not possess any of the equipment used in agriculture such as plough of oxen, plough of the tractor, tractor, and trolley for tractor and thresher due to poverty and cropping pattern. While only 24.5% of the farmers possess a spray machine. The other farm machinery such as tractor for plough and thrasher machines are available on rent.

Table 4-18: Type of Agriculture Tools and Machinery

Type of Equipment's	Thrara Village (in %)
Plough for oxen	00
Plough for tractor	03
Tractor	09
Spray Machine	24.5
Trolley for tractor	07
Thresher	00

Commonly Used Agriculture Inputs

The average agricultural expenses per acre, including seed, fertilizer, pesticide, ploughing and harvesting costs, is PKR 19,900 (126.5\$) per crop.

Table 4-19: Estimated Expenses per Year per Acre

Items	Expenses/Acre	Expenses/Acre in USD
-------	---------------	----------------------

Items	Expenses/Acre	Expenses/Acre in USD
Ploughing	4,000	25.4
Cotton seeds /bag (10kg)	10,000	63.6
Urea DAP	1,450	9.2
DAP	3,050	19.4
Pesticides/Lit	1,400	8.9
Total cost	19,900 PKR	126.5 \$

4.4.27 Seasonal Earnings from Crops

During the baseline survey, the following average seasonal earnings in rupees per acre were reported in the sub-project area.

Table 4-20: Average Seasonal Earnings/acre

Seasons	Average Seasonal Earning/Acre (in PKR)
Rabi (autumnal)	21,000
Kharif (Spring)	13,000
Rabi and Kharif (Both)	34,000

4.4.28 Land Ownership

The land ownership in the command area is distributed among shareholders (lineage based). The record of this ownership is available in the revenue department. During the survey, it was revealed that the sale of land is not common practice in Thrara village. However, if the land is sold, the land transfer of ownership is done formally and is recorded with the Revenue Department.

4.4.29 Local Government and Administration

The elected members of provincial and national assemblies are now actively involved in the overall development works at their constituencies. Before these arrangements, the local government representatives such as Chairman, Vice-chairman and their Councillors were operating under the Balochistan Local Government Act 2013; and were responsible for the development works at the village, union councils and district levels respectively. At the village and union council level, union council Chairman and councilors were responsible for village and union council level development activities. At the district council level development works were the responsibility of the district council led by the Chairman. However, now this system is no longer prevailing in the area but because of being political workers, these councillors and chairmen are now jointly working with the members of national and provincial assemblies and supporting them to improve the development of their areas.

The district-level bureaucracy is also involved in this process as well, which consists of the Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, Additional Deputy Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, officers' in-charge of line departments, and revenue officials.

4.4.30 Law and Order Situation

The law and order in the sub-project area are under the control of the district administration and law enforcement agencies such as police in urban areas and levies in rural areas. They are also helping other agencies like Frontier Corps (FC) in inland areas and Coast Guards in the national highways and coastal/sea areas. The security situation is quite normal.

Table 4-21: Community Cultural Properties

Village	Grave Yard	Mosque	In RoW
Thrara	08	10	No

4.4.31 Positive Impacts of the Thrara Flood Protection Bund

The Thrara Flood Protection Bund will generate significant positive environmental and social impacts for Bela Town and surrounding areas. One of the major benefits of the project is the protection and enhancement of agricultural productivity, as approximately 26,000 acres of command area will be safeguarded from flood damage and enabled for reliable irrigation. This will improve crop yields, enhance food security, and strengthen the livelihoods of farming communities by reducing losses caused by seasonal flooding.

The primary objective of the bund is to provide flood protection to Bela Town, thereby reducing the risk of damage to residential areas, public infrastructure, roads, and essential services. By controlling flood flows, the bund will minimize economic losses, improve living conditions, and contribute to the overall resilience of the town against extreme flood events.

The project will also enhance the structural safety of the area by stabilizing riverbanks and controlling erosive floodwaters. A well-designed and properly maintained bund will reduce erosion, prevent breaching, and ensure long-term protection of nearby infrastructure and agricultural lands, thereby increasing the durability and reliability of flood management measures.

In terms of community safety, the bund will play a critical role in protecting nearby villages from sudden and destructive floods. Reduced flood risk will lower the chances of loss of life, displacement, and damage to homes and community assets, thereby improving overall community well-being and security.

Additionally, the Thrara Flood Protection Bund is expected to create improved landscape and recreational views along the protected corridor. The stabilized riverbanks and controlled floodplain can enhance the visual environment and may provide opportunities for informal recreation, walking paths, and community use, contributing positively to the local quality of life.

Overall, the project will support sustainable development by improving flood resilience, agricultural productivity, public safety, and the environmental aesthetics of the project area, making it a valuable intervention under the ESMP framework.

4.4.32 Anticipated Negative Impacts of the Thara Flood Protection Bund

Despite its significant benefits, the Tharara Flood Protection Bund may result in certain minor environmental and social impacts, particularly during the construction phase. Earthworks, excavation, and movement of heavy machinery may generate dust, noise, and vibration, temporarily affecting nearby settlements, agricultural lands, and local communities. These impacts may cause short-term nuisance and discomfort if not properly managed.

There is a risk of temporary disruption to access routes, irrigation channels, and local pathways used by nearby villages. Restricted access during construction may affect daily movement, agricultural activities, and emergency access if adequate alternative arrangements are not provided.

The project may also pose community and occupational health and safety risks, such as accidents involving construction machinery, unsafe movement of vehicles, and inadequate site safety measures. Nearby communities, particularly children and livestock, may be exposed to hazards if construction sites are not properly fenced and managed.

In some locations, the bund alignment may require temporary or minor land use changes, which could affect farming activities or informal land use near the riverbanks. Although large-scale land acquisition is not anticipated, temporary disturbances may still impact local livelihoods.

All identified negative impacts are expected to be localized, temporary, and manageable through effective implementation of mitigation measures outlined in the ESMP, including proper construction management, erosion control, waste disposal, safety protocols, and regular monitoring.

5

STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS

5 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS

This section presents the process, outcomes, and key findings of stakeholder consultations carried out for the proposed Subproject in accordance with applicable national requirements, the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), particularly ESS10 (Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure), and the Project's preliminary Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP). The consultations were undertaken during the preparation of the ESMP to inform impact identification, refine mitigation measures, and enhance project acceptability among affected communities and institutions.

5.1 OBJECTIVES OF STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

- The stakeholder consultation process was undertaken with the following objectives:
- To disclose relevant information regarding the Subproject scope, activities, and anticipated environmental and social impacts to affected and interested stakeholders in a transparent and timely manner.
- To provide an opportunity for stakeholders, including those who may otherwise be underrepresented, to express their views, concerns, and priorities, thereby enabling informed consideration of mitigation measures and trade-offs.
- To support the identification of potential adverse impacts that may not have been captured through desk-based assessments alone, including local and traditional knowledge.
- To enable stakeholders to positively influence Subproject design and implementation arrangements, within the approved scope of the project.
- To strengthen transparency, accountability, and public confidence in project decision-making.
- To reduce the risk of conflict through early identification of concerns and incorporation of appropriate mitigation and communication measures.
- To foster a sense of ownership of the Subproject among local communities.

5.2 STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION

Stakeholder identification was carried out during the ESMP scoping phase to ensure that all relevant stakeholder groups were appropriately consulted. The primary focus was on communities residing in and around the Subproject area, noting that there is no permanent population within a 500 m right-of-way (RoW) on either side of the proposed works.

Two rounds of consultations are held with the Non institutional stakeholders, First at initial phases as initial contact with the Affected and interested communities

In second round a detail Socio economic survey was conducted and its reflected in the ESMP with methodology and details, Female consultations are done as well as with Vulnerable as per the SEP

The Primary data for this study was collected through field visits, walk-through surveys, quantitative household surveys, and in-depth qualitative interviews during field visits, and community consultations. Women were also included in the quantitative household survey. In view of cultural norms, female enumerators were specially trained and then mobilized to interview female respondents in separate qualitative consultation sessions.

The Secondary data pertaining to various environmental and socio-economic parameters were gathered through the literature review and from the approved project documents.

Stakeholders were categorized as follows:

5.2.1 Non-institutional stakeholders

Residents of nearby settlements, farmers, shopkeepers, local business owners, representatives of schools and basic health facilities, and women and vulnerable groups residing in the surrounding areas.

Targeted consultations with women were conducted in line with the Gender Inclusion Framework, ESS1, ESS2, ESS10, and the SEP. Separate, culturally appropriate meetings were facilitated by female staff in the Thrara areas. A total of twenty women participated. Key concerns raised included household and child safety, access routes, water and sanitation, community infrastructure, construction-related disturbances, livelihood considerations, and timely information sharing. These concerns have been incorporated into the ESMP through gender-responsive mitigation measures, community health and safety provisions, traffic and construction safety controls, and monitoring indicators. (Annexure X)

5.2.2 Institutional stakeholders

Relevant government departments and local administration, including district and tehsil-level officials.

5.3 CONSULTATION PROCESS

Stakeholder consultations were carried out during ESMP preparation through a combination of public meetings, Key Informant Interviews (KIIs), and Focus Group Discussions (FGDs). All consultations were conducted in local languages and documented to ensure stakeholder views were accurately recorded. The process adhered to national consultation guidelines, the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), and the Project Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP).

A total of 30 male, 20 female household members, and 10 vulnerable group members were interviewed separately. This sample represented approximately 15% of male and female respondents, including vulnerable groups. In Thrara Flood Protection Bund (FPB), 60 households out of 400 total households were surveyed, covering a population of approximately 3,502 people.

5.3.1 Integration into ESMP

Stakeholder consultations undertaken for the subproject have been reflected in the ESMP through both community-level and institutional consultations, including disclosure of:

- Project scope
- Anticipated construction impacts
- Expected benefits
- Grievance channels
- Mitigation commitments

The consultation process shall continue during implementation, with particular attention to timely disclosure of:

- Work schedules
- Access restrictions
- Labor presence
- Safety precautions
- Grievance contact points

Where women and other potentially vulnerable or less-represented groups are present in the area of influence, their participation shall continue to be facilitated through culturally appropriate methods, including:

- Separate meetings
- Support of trained female enumerators where required
- Maintenance of attendance and consultation records

Details of non-institutional consultations conducted along the Subproject area are summarized in Table 5.1.

Table 5-1 Details of Non-Institutional Consultations

Location	No of Male Respondents	No. of Female Respondents	Vulnerable	Date
Thrara Ghot Village	7	4	2	07/09/2025
Halid Ghot	5	3	2	11-09-2025
Haji Musa & Shah Ghot	5	3	2	11-09-2025
Somani Ghot	5	3	2	11-09-2025
Berozi Ghot & Babar Ghot	4	4	1	12-09-2025
Haji Barat Ghot & Haji Ghulam Ghot	4	3	1	15-09-2025
Total	30	20	10	

5.4 KEY ISSUES RAISED BY NON-INSTITUTIONAL STAKEHOLDERS

During consultations in Thrara Protection areas, community members raised the following key concerns:

- Limited access to safe and reliable drinking water;
- Inadequate sanitation and sewerage facilities;
- Poor and flood-damaged access roads;
- Limited availability of nearby health facilities;
- Flood-related damage to agricultural land requiring restoration;
- Safety of children and women during construction;
- Respect for local customs, traditions, and community norms.

These issues were carefully reviewed during ESMP preparation. While some concerns (e.g., provision of social infrastructure such as schools, hospitals, electricity, and gas) fall outside the scope of the Subproject, construction-related risks and temporary impacts have been addressed through targeted mitigation measures, including traffic and construction safety management, community health and safety provisions, labor management measures, access management, and grievance redress mechanisms.

5.5 INSTITUTIONAL CONSULTATIONS

An institutional consultation meeting was conducted by the Social and Technical Teams of the project with key government stakeholders to discuss the proposed Thrara Flood Protection

Scheme under the Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP). The meeting was held at the office of the Sub-Divisional Officer (SDO), Irrigation Department, with participation from the Tehsildar and other relevant government officials.

During the consultation, the project team briefed the participants on the overall objectives, scope of works, and implementation schedule of the subproject, along with environmental and social safeguards requirements under IFRAP. Detailed discussions were held on existing flood risks, historical flood impacts, and the proposed flood protection interventions aimed at enhancing resilience and protecting agricultural land, settlements, and infrastructure in the project area.

The SDO Irrigation provided technical insights regarding local hydrology, past flood behavior, and existing irrigation and flood control infrastructure, while the Tehsildar shared administrative perspectives and emphasized the importance of coordination with local authorities and community engagement during implementation.

The Voluntary Land Donation (VLD) process was also discussed, with clarification that no permanent land acquisition would be required for the subproject. Law and order conditions were reviewed, and although no immediate security concerns were identified, potential implementation risks were acknowledged.

All participating officials expressed their support for the subproject and confirmed their cooperation for its smooth implementation. The consultation concluded with a mutual understanding on the need for continued institutional coordination and information sharing throughout the planning and execution phases of the Thrara Flood Protection Scheme.

5.6 FUTURE CONSULTATIONS AND DISCLOSURE

Stakeholder engagement will continue throughout subproject implementation. The draft ESMP will be disclosed to stakeholders prior to finalization to confirm that key concerns and mitigation measures have been adequately incorporated. The final ESMP will be made available at PMU/PIU offices and shared upon request.

Regular, inclusive consultations will be conducted before and during construction to keep communities informed of:

- Construction schedules
- Potential disruptions
- Safety measures

As part of the Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM), community meetings will be held periodically to receive feedback and address concerns in a timely and transparent manner. The GRM will provide accessible, time-bound, and culturally appropriate channels for stakeholders to raise environmental and social concerns related to subproject implementation.

The consultation process shall continue during implementation, with particular attention to timely disclosure of:

- Work schedules
- Access restrictions
- Labor presence
- Safety precautions
- Grievance contact points

Where women and other potentially vulnerable or less-represented groups are present in the area of influence, their participation shall be facilitated through culturally appropriate methods, including:

- Separate meetings
- Support of trained female enumerators where required
- Maintenance of attendance and consultation records

6

IMPACT ASSESSMENT & MITIGATION MEASURES

6 IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES

6.1 GENERAL

The implementation and consequent operation of the Subproject is expected to impact the biophysical and social environment. These impacts will be minor, local, temporary, short-term and reversible as well positive impacts, since the scope is the rehabilitation of existing flood protection bund and embankments.

This section discusses the potential E&S impacts of the proposed Subproject activities, predicts the magnitude of the impact, assesses their significance, identifies mitigation measures to minimize the adverse impacts, and evaluates the residual impacts, if any, of the Subproject.

6.2 ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The potential E&S impact of a development activity is identified on the basis of concerns raised by stakeholder, particularly the local community, technical guidelines, and professional opinion of the project team. The existing E&S conditions of the Subproject are categorized in the context of impact analysis by following a set of steps. The steps followed for impact assessment are described in Table 6.1.

Table 6-1: Stepwise Methodology for Impact Assessment

Step 1	Criteria for Determining Significance	The consequence of the proposed activity is evaluated by comparing it against recognized 'significance criteria'. The criteria are of the following types:
		Institutional: legislative requirements laid down by the environment for environmental protection including laws, standards, policies.
		Technical: guidelines, available technical or scientific knowledge, or judgment of experts.
		Public: social or cultural values in addition to views of a segment of society, especially the community directly affected by the Project.
Step 2	Determine the magnitude of potential impacts	Assessing the scale and describing the anticipated impacts either quantitatively (where possible) or qualitatively or both.
Step 3	Identify of mitigation measures	If the predicted impact is of significant nature when compared to the criteria for determining significance, suitable mitigation measures are identified. A range of mitigation measures can be applied to reduce the anticipated impact of a project, and these can be broadly classified into the following categories:
		Avoid the impact altogether by not taking a certain proposed activity or parts of an activity.
		Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the activity.
		Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment and community.
		Compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.
Step 4	Evaluating residual impact	As the mitigation measures are implemented, the anticipated adverse impacts enter the acceptable limits.

		This step identifies the remaining impact after incorporation of mitigation measures, if any.
Step 5	Identify monitoring requirements	The final step in the impact assessment process is identification of minimum monitoring requirements. The scope and frequency of the monitoring required depends on the residual impact. The purpose of monitoring is to confirm that the impact is within the predicted limits and to provide timely information if an impact is exceeding acceptable limits.

6.3 SCREENING OF POTENTIAL E&S IMPACTS

The preliminary environmental assessment for the Subproject has been undertaken using the Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist for Restoration and Rehabilitation of Flood protection bunds. The REA is used for identification and screening of likely E&S impacts. Table 6.2 lists impacts against different Subproject activities.

Table 6-2: Stepwise Methodology for Impact Assessment

Activities	Impacts
Construction camps, workshops etc.	Waste generation
Leveling/cutting of bushes & earthwork operations	Flora damage, soil erosion, ecosystem deterioration
Excavation operations at burrow & quarry areas	Dust pollution
Construction material, storage and handling	Fumes emissions, chemical infiltrations and slight ground water contamination
Operation of concrete batching plant	Air pollutants emissions, wastewater generation and solid waste generation
Use of bulldozers,	Noise pollution, vibration and dust emission
Use of generators	Particulate matter emission
Heavy equipment/machineries	Lubricants infiltration, noise and vibration.
Movement of vehicles	Dust emission
Generation of Wastewater	Contamination of soil and nearby vegetation, and disturbance of aesthetics
Generation of solid waste	Odor, disturbance of aesthetics

6.3.1 Impact Matrices

Leopold Matrix (LM) is a procedure for the evaluation of impact of a proposed development activity on the biophysical and socioeconomic environment. The LM provides a system for the analysis and numerical weighting of probable impacts. The analysis does not produce an overall quantitative rating; instead, it portrays many value judgments. A primary purpose is to ensure that the impact of alternative actions is evaluated and considered in the planning of Subproject.

This matrix has horizontal axis which has the impact characteristics, and the vertical axis has existing E&S components which may be affected during the Subproject implementation. This provides a format for comprehensive review of the interactions between proposed actions and environmental factors.

E&S impacts are evaluated against the existing environment and evaluating potential impacts through descriptions of how an environmental effect will occur, how the Subproject will interact

with the E&S conditions, and how mitigation measures reduce or eliminate the effect. The anticipated impacts can be categorized as:

Direct Impacts: Direct impacts occur through direct interaction of an activity with E&S component. For example, a discharge of an effluent from project site may lead to slight contamination of the site or soil.

Indirect Impacts: Indirect impacts are not a direct result of the project, often produced away from or because of a complex impact pathway. The indirect impacts are also termed as secondary or even third level impacts. For example, sulphurs in ambient air rise due to emissions during the project activities but in this restoration activity of flood protection bund there are no such impacts.

Induced Impacts: The cumulative impacts can be, due to induced actions of projects and activities that may occur if the action under assessment is implemented such as growth inducing impacts and other effects related to induced changes to the pattern of future land use or population density or growth rate. Increase in workforce and nearby communities contributes to this effect.

These groups of impacts can be further divided according to their nature into:

- Positive and negative impact
- Minor, major and moderate impact
- Local and widespread impact
- Temporary and permanent impact
- Short and long-term impact
- Reversible and irreversible impact

During construction and operation phases of Subproject the characterization of potential impact has been classified based on the above characteristics. The characterization of potential E&S impacts is given in Table 6.1 and Table 6.2 for both construction and operation phases.

Furthermore, to indicate the magnitude and frequency of impacts, both E&S impact evaluation matrices have also been formulated for construction and operational phase. The evaluation of E&S impacts during construction and operation phases is shown in Table 6.3 and Table 6.4. Thus, the following scale has been used in evaluation of potential impacts:

Negligible or No Impact: The impact which has obscure and negligible influence on physical, ecological and socio-economic environment

Low Adverse Impact: The impact that has a slight influence on the physical, ecological and socioeconomic environment during construction and operation phases

Medium Adverse Impact: The impact which can be eliminated or mitigated after applying appropriate mitigation measures

High Adverse Impact: The impact which can be partially, but not fully mitigated by applying the mitigation measure

Positive Impact: The impact that enhances natural and socio-economic environment will be positive impact

Identification of a significant E&S indicators/parameters has been carried out based on the existing E&S conditions into the project phases, e.g. design, construction and operation phases.

6.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

In compliance with the requirements of ESS1 of the World Bank's Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), the assessment has examined the potential for cumulative environmental and social impacts that could arise from the proposed sub-project in conjunction with other existing, ongoing, or reasonably foreseeable future developments within its Area of Influence (AoI). The analysis included consultations with relevant district and provincial departments, review of available development plans and records, and field reconnaissance to identify any parallel or planned infrastructure activities that may interact with the proposed interventions at Thrara Flood Protection Bund (FPB).

The review confirmed that no major infrastructure, industrial, agricultural, or settlement expansion projects currently exist or are planned in the vicinity that could result in additive or synergistic impacts when combined with the proposed works. The sub-project primarily involves the rehabilitation and strengthening of an existing flood protection embankment within an already disturbed corridor. Consequently, the potential environmental and social impacts are limited in spatial extent, short-term in duration, and readily mitigable through the measures prescribed in this ESMP.

Implementation of the mitigation and monitoring measures outlined in Sections 7 and 8 will further minimize any residual impacts that could arise during construction and operation phases. Based on the nature, scale, and location of the sub-project, as well as the absence of other significant concurrent activities in the surrounding area, no adverse cumulative impacts are anticipated. Conversely, the sub-project is expected to yield beneficial cumulative outcomes by improving regional flood resilience, protecting agricultural lands, settlements, and critical infrastructure, and thereby contributing to enhanced socio-economic stability and disaster preparedness within the project area.

Table 6-3: Characterization of E&S Impacts for Construction Phase

Environmental Component	Impact Characteristics														
	Direction		Duration		Location		Frequency		Extent		Significance			Reversibility	
	Positive	Negative	Long	Short	Direct	Indirect	Cont.	Intermittent	Wide	Local	High	Moderate	Low	Reversible	Irreversible
Topography	★		★			•		•		•	•			★	
Surface water quality	★		★		★			•		•		•		★	
Ground water Quality	★		★		★			•		•		•		★	
Ambient air quality		•		•	★			•		•		•		★	
Noise level		•		•	★			•		•		•		★	
Soil quality	★			•	★			•		•		•		★	
Solid waste		•		•	★			•		•		•		★	
Construction Camps		•		•	★			•		•		•		★	
Flora:															
Shrubs		•		•	•			•		•			•	★	
Trees		•				•		•		•		•		★	
Fauna:															
Mammals		•		•		•		•		•		•		★	
Birds		•		•	★			•		•		•		★	
Health and safety	★			•	★			•		•		•		★	
Community health and safety	★			•	★			•		•			•	★	
Economic activity	★		★		★		•	•	•	•	•				
Legend: Negative Impact (•) Positive Impact (★)															

Table 6-4: Characterization of Potential E&S Impacts for Operation Phase

Environmental Component	Impact Characteristics														
	Direction		Duration		Location		Frequency		Extent		Significance			Reversibility	
	Positive	Negative	Long	Short	Direct	Indirect	Cont.	Intermittent	Wide	Local	Large	Moderate	Small	Reversible	Irreversible
Air quality	★		★		★		★			★	★			★	

Environmental Component	Impact Characteristics														
	Direction		Duration		Location		Frequency		Extent		Significance			Reversibility	
	Positive	Negative	Long	Short	Direct	Indirect	Cont.	Intermittent	Wide	Local	Large	Moderate	Small	Reversible	Irreversible
Water quality	★		★		★		★			★	★			★	
Noise level	★		★		★		★			★	★			★	
Road safety	★		★		★		★			★	★			★	
Landscaping	★		★		★		★			★		★		★	
Community development	★		★		★		★			★		★		★	
Traffic condition	★		★												
Lifestyle of people	★		★		★		★			★		★		★	
Flora:															
Shrubs	★		★		★		★			★		★		★	
Trees	★		★		★		★			★		★		★	
Fauna:															
Mammals	★		★		★		★			★		★		★	
Birds	★		★		★		★			★		★		★	
Legend: Negative Impact (●) Positive Impact (★)															

Table 6-5: E&S Impacts Evaluation during Construction Phase

Sr. No.	Environmental Component Project Activities	Physical Environment								Ecological Environment		Socio economic Environment					
		Topography	Soil quality	Landscape	Surface Water quality	Groundwater quality	Slope stability	Air quality	Noise & vibration	Flora	Fauna	Social disturbance	Disruption of Public utilities	Employment	Traffic issues	Economic activity	Health and safety
1	Construction camps, workshops etc.	LA	0	0	LA	MB	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	0	LA
2	Levelling/tree cutting	LA	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	0	LA	0	LA
3	Excavation operations	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	0	LA
4	Construction material, storage and handling	0	LA	0	0	LA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LA	0	LA
5	Open storage of construction materials, fuel etc.	0	LA	0	0	LA	0	LA	0	0	0	0	0	0	LA	0	LA
6	Solid waste generation and handling	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	0	0	0	0	LA
7	Use of Chemicals	0	0	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	0	0	0	0	0
8	Earthwork operations	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	0	LA

9	Operation of concrete batching plant	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	0	0	LA	0	0	0	0	LA
10	Use of generators	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	LA	MA	0	LA	LA	0	0	0	0	LA
11	Heavy equipment/machineries	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	0	0	LA
12	Plantation along RoW	LB	MB	MB	0	0	MB	MB	MB	MB	MB	0	0	0	0	0	0
Legend: O = No impact LA = Low Adverse MA = Medium Adverse HA = High Adverse MB = Medium Beneficial HB = High Beneficial LB = Low Beneficial NA=Not Applicable																	

Table 6-6: E&S Impacts Evaluation during Operation Phase

Sr. No.	Environmental Components Project Activities	Physical Environment								Ecological Environment		Socio Economic Environment					
		Topography	Soil quality	Landscape	Surface water quality	Groundwater quality	Slope stability	Air quality	Noise & vibration	Flora	Fauna	Land use	Population disturbance	Employment	Communication system	Public safety	Economic activity
1	Movement of vehicles	0	0	0	MB	MB	MB	HB	HB	0	0	0	0	MB	HB	HB	MB
2	Stormwater	0	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	0
3	Solid waste	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	0
4	Traffic control	0	0	0	0	0	0	HB	HB	0	0	0	0	0	0	HB	MB
5	Maintenance of infrastructure	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	LA	0
7	Maintenance of road	0	LA	0	0	0	0	LA	LA	MB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Road accidents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	LA	MA	NA
9	Maintenance of flora species	0	MB	MB	0	0	0	HB	0	MB	0	0	0	0	0	NA	0
10	Conservation of faunal species	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	HB	HB	0	0	0	0	0	0
Legend: O =No impact NA=Not Applicable LA = Low Adverse MA = Medium Adverse LB = Low Beneficial MB = Medium Beneficial HB = High Beneficial HA = High Adverse																	

6.5 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

This chapter presents a comprehensive assessment of the environmental and social risks and impacts associated with the subproject during the design, construction, and operation phases. The assessment follows a risk-based approach consistent with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) and applicable national regulations.

Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) risks and mitigation measures are addressed in Chapter 6, aligned with the World Bank Environmental, Health, and Safety (EHS) Guidelines. Activity-specific risks, such as excavation, machinery operation, and use of personal protective equipment (PPE), will be detailed in the Contractor's C-ESMP. Reference is made to the Annexed Environmental and Social Monitoring Matrix for measurable indicators and compliance tracking.

Environmental and social aspects are addressed under separate sections, with each impact category discussed under a standalone heading. For each category, clearly defined impacts are followed by detailed mitigation measures. All mitigation measures are designed to be implementable, enforceable, and monitorable, with rigor comparable to the Traffic and Construction Safety Management Framework.

6.5.1 Environmental Impacts

6.5.1.1 Topography and Soil Stability

The Subproject involves reconstruction and rehabilitation of flood protection bunds and related structures. These works may result in localized changes to landform and soil characteristics within the project footprint.

Impacts / Risks

- **Design Phase**
 - Modification of existing landform due to embankment alignment and slope geometry.
 - Increased erosion potential if slopes and drainage are inadequately designed.
- **Construction Phase**
 - Soil erosion and sediment transport due to excavation and earthworks.
 - Soil contamination from fuel, oil, and lubricant spills.
 - Land degradation, water ponding, and vector breeding due to unrehabilitated borrow pits.
- **Operation Phase**
 - No significant long-term impacts anticipated if construction is properly managed.

Mitigation Measures

Topography and soil-related risks shall be managed through design optimization and controlled construction practices, implemented by the Contractor and supervised by the Engineer.

Design Phase

▪ Optimization of Alignment and Layout

The alignment and layout of flood protection bunds and associated structures shall be optimized during design to minimize cut-and-fill operations and disturbance to existing landforms. Designs shall, to the extent practicable, follow natural ground contours to reduce earthworks, material transport, and risks of slope instability.

- **Embankment Slope Design and Surface Protection**

Embankment slopes shall be designed with stable, erosion-resistant gradients in accordance with applicable engineering standards. Suitable surface protection measures, such as stone pitching, turfing, riprap, or geotextiles, shall be incorporated to protect slopes against rainfall runoff, flood flows, and surface erosion.

- **Integration of Adequate Surface Drainage**

Adequate surface drainage systems shall be incorporated into the design, including side drains, toe drains, chutes, and cross-drainage structures, to safely convey runoff and prevent concentration of flows on embankment slopes. Proper drainage design shall reduce risks of erosion, waterlogging, gullyng, and slope failure.

Construction Phase

- **Phased Excavation and Filling**

- Excavation and filling works shall be carried out in a phased and controlled manner, limiting the extent of exposed soil surfaces at any given time. Construction sequencing shall be planned to reduce vulnerability to erosion, particularly during periods of rainfall.

- **Prompt Stabilization of Exposed Surfaces**

- All exposed soil surfaces shall be stabilized promptly through compaction, temporary coverings, mulching, or other suitable protective measures. Temporary stabilization shall remain in place until permanent erosion protection works are completed.

Management of Fuel, Oil, and Lubricants

- Designated areas for fuel storage, refuelling, and equipment maintenance shall be established away from watercourses and sensitive land uses. These areas shall be provided with impervious flooring, drip trays, and spill kits. Site personnel shall be trained in spill prevention and response, and any accidental spills shall be cleaned immediately and disposed of in accordance with approved procedures.

Borrow Material Sourcing and Rehabilitation

- Borrow material shall be sourced only from approved and authorized locations. Upon completion of use, borrow pits shall be rehabilitated through re-grading, drainage provision, and restoration to prevent land degradation, water ponding, and vector breeding. Where feasible, rehabilitated areas shall be returned to stable or productive land use.

Avoidance of Productive Agricultural Land

- Construction activities shall avoid productive agricultural land and adjacent areas to the maximum extent practicable. Where temporary disturbance is unavoidable, affected areas shall be restored to pre-construction conditions, including replacement of topsoil, re-grading, and drainage restoration.

Operation Phase

- No significant long-term impacts on topography or soil characteristics are anticipated during the operation phase, if construction is carried out in accordance with approved designs and embankments and drainage systems are regularly inspected and maintained.

6.5.1.2 Climate Change and Climate Resilience

Pakistan is among the most climate-vulnerable countries, particularly to increased rainfall intensity and flooding. The Subproject is fundamentally a climate adaptation intervention intended to enhance flood resilience.

Impacts / Risks

- **Design Phase**
 - Reduced effectiveness of flood protection structures if future climate extremes are not considered.
- **Construction and Operation Phases**
 - No direct climate-induced impacts beyond those addressed through design.

Mitigation Measures

Climate resilience shall be systematically embedded into the project design, led by the Design Consultants and verified by the Employer/Client, to ensure the long-term effectiveness of flood protection structures under changing climate conditions.

The climate resilience design of the Thrara Flood Protection Bund has been significantly enhanced to address increasing flood risks under future climate conditions. The original scheme, which was based on historical return period data, is no longer adequate in light of recent extreme events, including the 2022 flood. Updated hydrological analysis under the SSP2-4.5 climate scenario indicates a substantial rise in flood inflows, with the 50-year return period discharge increasing from 67,378 cusec (historical) to 114,883 cusec, and the 100-year return period rising from 82,135 cusec to 138,552 cusec. In response, the subproject under IFRAP has been redesigned to accommodate the 50-year return period flood under SSP2-4.5 conditions, along with a safety check for the 100-year return period to ensure resilience against extreme events. The revised design incorporates increased flow capacity, enhanced embankment strength, and improved erosion protection measures. This climate-informed approach strengthens the structural integrity of the bund and improves its ability to withstand future high-intensity flood events, while accounting for uncertainties associated with climate change.

Design Phase

- **Design of Embankment Heights and Freeboard under Extreme Scenarios**

Embankment crest levels and freeboard shall be designed considering extreme rainfall and flood scenarios, including observed historical extremes and projected future climate variability. Design floods shall be assessed using conservative assumptions to account for uncertainty in climate projections, ensuring that embankments maintain adequate safety margins against overtopping under future conditions.

- **Increased Capacity of Drainage Channels and Culverts**

Drainage channels, cross-drainage structures, and culverts shall be designed with enhanced conveyance capacity to accommodate increased runoff resulting from higher rainfall intensities. Hydraulic design shall consider peak flows under climate-informed scenarios to prevent upstream ponding, overtopping, and erosion during extreme events.

- **Review of Hydrological Assumptions against Recent Events and Projections**

Baseline hydrological assumptions shall be reviewed and updated, as necessary, based on recent flood events, observed rainfall trends, and available climate projections. Where feasible, sensitivity analyses shall be undertaken to assess system performance under a range of plausible future scenarios, and design parameters shall be adjusted accordingly to enhance robustness.

Construction and Operation Phases

No additional climate-induced risks are anticipated during construction and operation beyond those addressed through climate-informed design measures, provided that structures are constructed in accordance with approved designs and maintained appropriately.

6.5.1.3 Ambient Air Quality

Construction activities may temporarily affect air quality due to dust generation and exhaust emissions, potentially impacting workers and nearby communities.

Impacts / Risks

- **Construction Phase**
 - Fugitive dust from excavation, hauling, and stockpiles.
 - Exhaust emissions from construction machinery, generators, and vehicles.
- **Operation Phase**
 - Minor increase in vehicular emissions along the improved corridor.

Mitigation Measures

Air quality impacts arising from construction and operation activities shall be managed through a combination of engineering controls, good construction practices, and routine monitoring, implemented by the Contractor and supervised by the Engineer.

Construction Phase

- **Regular Water Sprinkling**

The Contractor shall implement regular water sprinkling on exposed surfaces, haul roads, access routes, stockpiles, and excavation areas, particularly during dry and windy conditions. The frequency of sprinkling shall be adjusted based on site conditions to effectively suppress fugitive dust without causing waterlogging.

- **Covering of Construction Materials during Transportation**

All fine construction materials, including soil, sand, aggregates, and debris, shall be covered during transportation using tarpaulins or equivalent methods to prevent dust dispersion along haul routes and nearby settlements.

- **Maintenance of Machinery and Vehicles**

Construction machinery, generators, and vehicles shall be properly maintained and regularly tuned in accordance with manufacturer specifications to minimize exhaust emissions. Equipment emitting excessive smoke or noise shall be removed from service until repaired.

- **Respiratory Protection for Workers**

Workers exposed to dusty conditions shall be provided with appropriate respiratory protection, such as dust masks or respirators, depending on exposure levels. Workers shall be trained in the correct use and maintenance of respiratory protective equipment.

- **Prohibition of Open Burning**

Open burning of construction debris, excavated material, or camp waste shall be strictly prohibited. All waste shall be collected, stored, and disposed of through approved disposal methods in accordance with applicable environmental regulations.

Operation Phase

- **Roadside Plantation with Locally Suitable Species**

Roadside plantation shall be undertaken using locally suitable and native species to act as a natural dust barrier, improve microclimate, and enhance visual aesthetics. Plantation areas shall be maintained until vegetation is established.

- **Maintenance of Paved Surfaces**

Paved and improved surfaces shall be maintained in good condition to minimize dust generation during operation. Any damaged sections shall be repaired promptly to prevent surface degradation and dust emissions.

- **Enforcement of Vehicle Emission Standards**

Applicable vehicle emission standards shall be enforced during operation through coordination with relevant authorities. Regular inspection and maintenance of project-related vehicles shall be encouraged to minimize exhaust emissions.

Monitoring and Supervision

Air quality mitigation measures shall be monitored regularly by the Contractor and supervising Engineer. Visual inspections shall be carried out to assess dust levels, and corrective actions shall be implemented promptly where excessive emissions are observed.

6.5.1.4 Noise and Vibration

Noise and vibration generated by construction machinery may cause temporary disturbance to nearby settlements and sensitive receptors.

Impacts / Risks

- **Construction Phase**

- Elevated noise levels from heavy machinery, generators, and transport vehicles.
- Disturbance to schools, mosques, and residential areas.

- **Operation Phase**

- Reduced noise levels due to smoother road surface and improved alignment.

Mitigation Measures

Noise and vibration impacts arising from construction activities shall be managed through appropriate equipment selection, controlled work scheduling, worker protection, and monitoring, implemented by the Contractor and supervised by the Engineer.

Construction Phase

- **Use of Modern Equipment with Noise Control Features**

The Contractor shall use modern, well-maintained construction machinery fitted with effective silencers, mufflers, and noise-dampening devices. Equipment generating excessive noise due to poor maintenance or defects shall be repaired or replaced promptly.

- **Scheduling of High-Noise Activities**

High-noise construction activities shall be restricted to daytime working hours and scheduled to avoid sensitive periods, including school hours, prayer times, and community events, to the extent practicable. Advance notice shall be provided to nearby communities when noisy activities are unavoidable.

- **Prohibition of Pressure Horns near Sensitive Receptors**

The use of pressure horns and unnecessary vehicle honking shall be strictly prohibited near settlements, schools, mosques, and other sensitive receptors. Appropriate signage shall be installed, and drivers shall be instructed accordingly.

- **Provision of Hearing Protection to Workers**

Workers exposed to high noise levels shall be provided with appropriate hearing protection, such as earplugs or earmuffs. Workers shall be trained in the correct use of hearing protection, and exposure durations shall be managed where necessary.

▪ **Periodic Noise Monitoring**

The Contractor shall conduct periodic noise monitoring at representative locations, particularly near sensitive receptors, to verify compliance with applicable national and international noise standards. Monitoring results shall be recorded and corrective actions taken if exceedances are identified.

Operation Phase

Noise levels during the operation phase are expected to be lower than during construction, due to smoother road surfaces and improved alignment. No additional mitigation measures are anticipated beyond routine maintenance.

6.5.1.5 Surface and Groundwater Quality

Surface water bodies and groundwater may be affected if fuels, chemicals, wastewater, or construction debris are not properly managed.

Impacts / Risks

Construction Phase

- Contamination from fuel, oil, lubricants, and sanitary wastewater.
- Pollution of irrigation channels and drains.

Operation Phase

- No significant impacts anticipated.

Mitigation Measures

- Protection of surface water bodies and groundwater resources shall be ensured through preventive, containment, and good housekeeping measures, implemented by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer.

Construction Phase

▪ **Installation of Septic Tanks and Settling Ponds**

- Construction camps shall be equipped with properly designed septic tanks and settling ponds to manage sanitary wastewater and runoff from washing areas. These facilities shall be sized appropriately for the workforce, regularly maintained, and desludged as required to prevent leakage, overflow, or contamination of surrounding soil and water bodies.

▪ **Prohibition of Vehicle and Machinery Washing near Water Bodies**

- Washing of vehicles, machinery, and equipment near rivers, canals, drains, or other water bodies shall be strictly prohibited. Designated washing areas shall be established away from water sources, provided with oil-water separators or sediment traps where necessary to prevent discharge of contaminants.

▪ **Location of Camps, Workshops, and Fuel Storage Areas**

- Construction camps, workshops, fuel storage, and refuelling areas shall be located at least 1 km away from surface water bodies and groundwater abstraction points, where practicable. These areas shall be provided with impervious surfaces, drainage controls, and spill containment measures to minimize the risk of contamination.

▪ **Prevention of Construction Debris Entering Waterways**

- The Contractor shall implement measures to prevent construction debris, excavated material, and waste from entering irrigation channels, drains, or natural watercourses. Temporary barriers, silt fences, and proper waste storage shall be used as required. Regular site housekeeping shall be maintained to keep waterways free of debris.

Operation Phase

- No significant impacts on surface water or groundwater quality are anticipated during the operation phase, provided that construction-phase mitigation measures are properly implemented and sites are restored following completion of works.

6.5.1.6 Waste Management

Construction activities will generate solid, hazardous, and oily waste requiring proper handling and disposal.

Impacts / Risks

Construction Phase

- Soil and water contamination due to improper waste handling.

Operation Phase

- Minimal non-hazardous waste generation.

Mitigation Measures

- Solid, hazardous, and oily wastes generated during construction shall be managed through a structured waste management system, implemented by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer, to prevent contamination of soil, water, and the surrounding environment.

Construction Phase

▪ **Segregation of Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Waste at Source**

- All wastes shall be segregated at source into hazardous and non-hazardous categories. Clearly labelled containers shall be provided at construction sites and camps to ensure proper separation, storage, and handling of different waste streams.

▪ **Disposal at Approved Sites**

- Waste shall be disposed of only at sites approved by relevant local authorities. Disposal records shall be maintained to document quantities, types of waste, and disposal locations. Unauthorized dumping or burning of waste shall be strictly prohibited.

▪ **Management and Disposal of Used Oil**

- Used oil, lubricants, and oily waste shall be collected in sealed, leak-proof containers and stored in designated areas with secondary containment. Disposal shall be carried out through licensed recyclers or authorized waste handlers, in accordance with applicable regulations.

▪ **Spill Response Materials and Procedures**

- Fuel storage and handling areas shall be equipped with spill response materials, including absorbents, sand, and containment booms. Clear procedures shall be established for spill prevention, containment, and cleanup. Personnel shall be trained in spill response, and any spills shall be addressed immediately.

▪ Reuse of Scarified or Milled Bituminous Material

- Where feasible, scarified or milled bituminous material shall be reused in construction works, such as sub-base or shoulder layers, to reduce waste generation and demand for new materials. Reuse shall comply with applicable technical specifications and quality standards.

Operation Phase

- During the operation phase, only minimal quantities of non-hazardous waste are anticipated. Such waste shall be managed through routine collection and disposal in accordance with local waste management practices.

6.5.1.7 Vegetation and Tree Removal

The project corridor includes agricultural land with scattered vegetation; no protected areas are present.

Impacts / Risks

Construction Phase

- Limited vegetation removal for camps and access routes.
- Dust deposition on crops and trees.

Operation Phase

- No adverse ecological impacts anticipated.

Mitigation Measures

Vegetation-related impacts shall be minimized through controlled clearing, protection of adjacent agricultural areas, and compensatory plantation measures, implemented by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer.

Compensatory plantation shall be undertaken at a minimum ratio of 1:5, or higher in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements and World Bank standards. Preference shall be given to indigenous and site-specific species with high survival potential and ecological value. Plantation activities shall be carried out along the bund alignment (where feasible), in downstream areas, and on designated community or government land, in coordination with local stakeholders and the Forest Department, Government of Balochistan. A detailed tree plantation plan is provided in Annexure-V.

Construction Phase

▪ Limitation of Vegetation Clearance to Required Areas

Vegetation clearance shall be strictly limited to areas essential for construction activities such as camps, access routes, and work fronts. Clearing beyond the approved project footprint shall not be permitted. Trees and vegetation outside the construction boundary shall be clearly marked and protected to prevent accidental damage.

▪ Dust Suppression near Agricultural Fields

Dust suppression measures, including regular water sprinkling, shall be applied near agricultural fields, orchards, and roadside vegetation to minimize dust deposition on crops and trees. The frequency of dust control measures shall be increased during dry and windy conditions.

▪ Protection of Crops from Construction Activities

The Contractor shall take necessary measures to protect standing crops and vegetation adjacent to construction areas. These measures may include temporary fencing, controlled movement of machinery, and clearly defined access routes to prevent encroachment onto

cultivated land. Any accidental damage to crops shall be reported and addressed in accordance with applicable procedures.

▪ **Compensatory Plantation**

Compensatory plantation shall be undertaken to offset unavoidable vegetation loss, in consultation with local communities and relevant authorities. Plantation shall use locally suitable and native species, and locations shall be selected to enhance environmental and social benefits. Planted saplings shall be maintained until establishment to ensure survival.

Operation Phase

No adverse ecological impacts are anticipated during the operation phase, provided that construction-phase mitigation measures are effectively implemented, and plantation areas are properly maintained.

6.5.2 Social Impacts

6.5.2.1 Labour and Working Conditions (ESS2)

Construction activities will engage skilled and unskilled labour, exposing workers to occupational health and safety risks, OHS plan is provided as Annexure-Q

Impacts / Risks

- Accidents involving machinery and equipment.
- Exposure to dust, noise, and vibration.
- Poor living conditions at labour camps if not properly managed.

Mitigation Measures

Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Safety Training

- The Contractor shall provide appropriate, task-specific PPE to all workers at no cost, including safety helmets, high-visibility vests, gloves, safety boots, eye protection, hearing protection, and respiratory masks where required. PPE shall comply with internationally recognized standards (e.g., ISO, ANSI, EN) and be replaced regularly.
- Comprehensive occupational health and safety (OHS) training shall be conducted as per the guidelines mentioned in Annexure Q, prior to mobilization and periodically throughout construction. Training shall cover safe operation of machinery, hazard identification, emergency response, working at heights, excavation safety, and electrical safety. Attendance records shall be maintained and refresher training provided after incidents or near-misses.

Sanitation, Clean Water, and Waste Management at Labour Camps

- All labour camps shall be designed, constructed, and operated in accordance with national labour laws, WHO guidelines, and ESS2 requirements. Camps shall be provided with adequate potable drinking water, gender-segregated and hygienic sanitation facilities, bathing areas, and proper drainage.
- Solid and liquid waste shall be collected, stored, and disposed of through approved systems to prevent environmental contamination and public health risks. Camps shall be maintained in clean and orderly condition, with routine inspections conducted by the Contractor and supervising Engineer.

Enforcement of Worker Code of Conduct

- The Contractor shall develop and implement a Worker Code of Conduct (CoC) applicable to all employees, subcontractors, and security personnel. The CoC shall clearly define acceptable behaviour, prohibit harassment, violence, discrimination, substance abuse, and sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA) / sexual harassment (SH). All workers shall be informed of the Code of Conduct in a language they understand and required to sign it prior to deployment. Violations shall be subject to disciplinary measures, including suspension or termination, in accordance with contractual and legal provisions.

First-Aid Facilities and Emergency Medical Arrangements

- Fully equipped first-aid kits shall be available at all construction sites, camps, and work fronts, and at least one trained first-aid responder shall be present per work shift. The Contractor shall establish emergency response procedures, including arrangements with nearby hospitals or health facilities for emergency treatment. Emergency contact numbers shall be displayed prominently, and transportation shall be available for rapid evacuation of injured workers. Regular drills shall be conducted to test preparedness.

Prohibition of Child Labour and Forced Labour

- The Contractor shall strictly prohibit child labour and forced or bonded labour, in full compliance with ESS2, national labour legislation, and ILO conventions. No person under the minimum legal working age shall be employed on the Project. Worker age verification procedures shall be implemented prior to hiring, and employment records shall be maintained (Annexure N). Any violations identified shall be reported immediately to the Engineer and relevant authorities, and corrective actions shall be enforced without delay.

Dust, Noise, and Vibration Exposure Management

- To minimize occupational exposure, the Contractor shall implement dust suppression measures such as water spraying, provide hearing protection near noisy equipment, and limit exposure duration where vibration levels are high. Machinery shall be properly maintained to reduce excessive noise and vibration, and workers shall be rotated where necessary to reduce cumulative exposure.

Monitoring and Compliance

- The Contractor shall maintain OHS records, including incident logs, training registers, and inspection reports. Compliance with ESS2 requirements shall be monitored regularly by the Engineer, and corrective actions shall be implemented promptly where deficiencies are identified (Annexure Q)

6.5.2.2 Community Health and Safety (ESS4)

Construction activities may pose safety risks to surrounding communities.

Impacts / Risks

- Accidents involving community members and construction machinery.
- Unsafe access to construction zones and open excavations.

Mitigation Measures

Fencing and Clear Demarcation of Construction Areas

- All active construction zones shall be physically fenced or cordoned off using durable barriers such as metal fencing, barricades, or high-visibility tape, depending on the level of risk. Construction boundaries shall be clearly marked to distinguish work areas from

public spaces. Temporary fencing shall be maintained in good condition and relocated as construction progresses to ensure continuous protection of surrounding communities.

Installation of Warning Signage and Lighting

- The Contractor shall install clearly visible warning signs at all access points, crossings, and high-risk locations, including near machinery movement routes and excavations. Signage shall use internationally recognized symbols, be bilingual where appropriate, and be understandable to local communities, mentioned in traffic management plan as Annexure P.
- Adequate night-time lighting shall be provided around construction sites, access roads, and hazards to ensure visibility and reduce the risk of accidents after dark, particularly in populated areas.

Barricading of Open Pits and Trenches

- All open excavations, pits, trenches, and foundation works shall be securely barricaded using rigid barriers or fencing. Where feasible, excavations shall be backfilled or temporarily covered when work is suspended. Warning tape alone shall not be used in high-risk areas. Regular inspections shall be conducted to ensure that barricades remain intact and effective.

Control of Public Access, Particularly by Children

- Uncontrolled access to construction areas shall be strictly prevented through fencing, guarded entry points, and clear exclusion zones. Special attention shall be given to preventing access by children, who may be attracted to construction equipment and excavations.
- Community awareness measures, including briefings to local residents and coordination with community leaders, shall be undertaken to inform the public about construction hazards, restricted areas, and safe alternative routes.

Maintenance of Emergency Response Arrangements

- The Contractor shall maintain site-specific emergency response procedures to address accidents involving community members, including traffic incidents and falls into excavations. Emergency contact numbers shall be displayed prominently at the site, and site personnel shall be trained to respond promptly and effectively.
- Coordination shall be established with local emergency services, health facilities, and authorities to ensure rapid response in case of incidents affecting the public.

Monitoring and Compliance

- Community safety measures shall be regularly inspected and monitored by the Contractor and the supervising Engineer. Any deficiencies identified shall be rectified immediately. Community grievances related to safety shall be recorded and addressed through the Project's Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM).

6.5.2.3 Traffic and Construction Safety Management

Traffic and construction safety risks are anticipated during the construction phase due to increased movement of heavy construction vehicles, operation of machinery, temporary road diversions, and interaction between construction activities and the general public. If not properly

managed, these risks may result in traffic congestion, accidents involving vehicles or pedestrians, and unsafe access to active construction zones.

Construction Phase Impacts / Risks

During construction, the following traffic and safety risks may arise:

- Increased traffic volume due to construction vehicles transporting materials and equipment
- Disruption of normal traffic flow and temporary congestion
- Risk of accidents involving pedestrians, cyclists, and local traffic
- Unsafe public access to construction zones, including open pits and machinery operating areas
- Limited visibility and safety risks during night-time or low-visibility conditions

Mitigation Measures

Traffic and construction safety risks will be managed through a site-specific Traffic and Construction Safety Management Plan (TCSMP) prepared, implemented, and enforced by the Contractor, with oversight by the Supervision Consultants and the Employer.

- **Contractor-prepared Traffic and Construction Safety Management Plan**
The Contractor shall prepare a comprehensive Traffic and Construction Safety Management Plan prior to mobilization. The Plan will define construction traffic routes, haulage schedules, material transport procedures, temporary road closures, diversion routes, pedestrian safety measures, emergency vehicle access, and coordination with local traffic police. The Plan shall also include construction site safety controls such as fencing, barricading, and access restrictions. The Plan will be submitted to the Supervision Consultant for review and approval and updated as construction progresses.
- **Traffic Control Personnel**
Trained traffic personnel shall be deployed at all active work fronts, intersections, haul road crossings, and diversion points. Their responsibilities will include controlling construction vehicle entry and exit, guiding public traffic safely through or around construction areas, assisting pedestrians in crossing active routes, and immediately responding to unsafe traffic situations. Marshals will be equipped with high-visibility clothing, flags, whistles, and two-way communication devices.
- **Clearly marked diversions**
All temporary traffic diversions shall be clearly designed, marked, and maintained for the duration of construction. Diversions will be provided with advance warning signs, directional signage, reflective barricades, cones, and night-time lighting where required. Diversion routes will be kept free of obstructions, regularly inspected, and adjusted as necessary to ensure safe and continuous movement of traffic, pedestrians, and emergency vehicles.
- **Speed limits near settlements and sensitive receptors**
Reduced speed limits shall be enforced in construction zones and near settlements, schools, mosques, markets, and other sensitive receptors. Speed limit signage will be installed at appropriate intervals, supported by warning signs and speed calming measures such as rumble strips where feasible. All construction vehicle drivers will

receive induction training on speed restrictions, and repeated violations will result in disciplinary action or removal from site.

- **Demarcation and access control of construction areas**

All active construction zones shall be clearly demarcated using fencing, barricades, warning tape, and signage to prevent unauthorized public access. Entry points to construction sites will be controlled, and security personnel will be deployed where necessary to restrict access by non-project personnel, particularly children.

- **Management of open excavations and hazardous areas**

Open pits, trenches, and excavations shall be securely barricaded and clearly marked at all times. Where excavations remain open overnight, reflective barriers and warning lights shall be installed. Excavations near public access routes will be covered or protected to prevent accidental falls.

- **Night-time and low-visibility safety measures**

Adequate lighting shall be provided at construction sites, diversions, and access roads during night-time or poor visibility conditions. Reflective signage and barriers will be used to enhance visibility of hazards and guide traffic safely.

- **Coordination with local authorities and communities**

The Contractor shall coordinate with local traffic police, district administration, and community representatives to manage traffic disruptions and address safety concerns. Advance notice will be provided to communities regarding planned road closures, diversions, or high-risk construction activities.

Operation Phase Impacts

No significant traffic or construction safety risks are anticipated during the operation phase, as construction activities will have ceased and normal traffic conditions restored.

Residual Risk

With effective implementation of the Traffic and Construction Safety Management Plan and associated mitigation measures, residual traffic and construction safety risks are expected to be low and manageable.

6.5.2.4 Land Acquisition, Access Restriction and ESS5 Risks

Description

Although permanent land acquisition is not anticipated, temporary impacts covered under ESS5 may arise for which guidelines to follow are annexed as resettlement plan, indicating VLD, temporary and permanent economical losses, if any.

Impacts / Risks

- Temporary loss of access to land or livelihoods.
- Impacts on informal users or encroachments.
- Disproportionate impacts on vulnerable households.

Mitigation Measures

ESS5-related risks shall be managed proactively and in coordination with local authorities and affected communities, even where permanent land acquisition is not required. Volunteer land donation (VLD) will be avoided to the maximum extent possible, and a resettlement plan for temporary displacement is provided for any temporary, physical or economical displacement at the project site. (Annexure-R)

Avoidance of Private Land and Livelihoods Where Feasible

Project design and construction planning shall prioritize avoidance of private land, economic activities, and livelihood sources to the maximum extent practicable. Construction methods, work sequencing, and access routes shall be optimized to remain within the existing right-of-way and public land. Where avoidance is not feasible, impacts shall be minimized in duration and extent.

- **Provision of Temporary Alternative Access Arrangements**

Where construction activities temporarily disrupt access to land, houses, shops, farms, or community facilities, the Contractor shall provide safe and functional alternative access arrangements. These may include temporary paths, crossings, ramps, or access bridges, designed to ensure continued movement of people, livestock, and vehicles during construction.

- **Advance Notice to Affected Persons**

All potentially affected persons shall be given timely advance notice prior to the commencement of activities that may restrict access or livelihoods. Notifications shall clearly explain the nature, duration, and timing of the impacts, as well as available mitigation measures and grievance channels. Information shall be communicated in a language and manner understandable to the affected communities.

- **Maintenance of a Functional Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)**

The project-level Grievance Redress Mechanism shall be maintained and made accessible to all affected persons, including informal users. The GRM shall allow for the timely registration, assessment, and resolution of complaints related to access restrictions, livelihood impacts, or other ESS5-related concerns. Grievance records shall be maintained, and resolutions shall be communicated transparently to complainants.

- **Targeted Assistance to Vulnerable Households**

Vulnerable households, including female-headed households, the elderly, persons with disabilities, landless persons, and low-income groups shall receive targeted assistance to avoid disproportionate adverse impacts. Assistance may include additional consultations, priority restoration of access, livelihood support, or other context-appropriate measures identified in consultation with the affected persons.

- **Monitoring and Documentation**

Temporary land access restrictions and associated mitigation measures shall be documented and monitored by the Contractor and supervising Engineer. Any unanticipated impacts shall be promptly addressed in accordance with ESS5 principles, and corrective actions shall be implemented without delay.

Table 6-7: Downstream and Upstream Population of the sub project Gagoo FPB

Village	Downstream Population	Upstream Population	Total
Thrara	3502	0	3502

Impact on Population on Downstream Population

The development of the Thrara Flood Protection Bund will significantly modify the downstream hydraulic regime by attenuating peak flood discharges, reducing floodplain inundation frequency, and enhancing protection of settlements, agricultural lands, and public infrastructure. The

regulated flow conditions are expected to improve overall flood resilience and reduce socio-economic vulnerabilities of downstream communities.

Notwithstanding these benefits, the intervention may induce localized hydrological and geomorphological changes, including alteration of flow distribution, sediment transport dynamics, and potential reduction in overbank recharge during moderate flow events. In extreme flood scenarios, there exists a residual risk of increased flow concentration, higher velocities, or localized water level rise downstream, particularly in the event of overtopping or structural compromise; however, these risks are addressed through appropriate hydraulic design criteria, freeboard provisions, and structural safety factors.

During the construction phase, short-term impacts may include increased turbidity, sedimentation, restricted access to water resources, and disturbance due to construction activities. These impacts will be transient and managed through strict implementation of ESMP measures, including sediment control, regulated construction practices, continuous environmental monitoring, and stakeholder engagement mechanisms.

Overall, the project is anticipated to yield net positive outcomes by substantially reducing downstream flood risk while maintaining compliance with environmental and social safeguards through effective ESMP implementation.

6.5.2.4.1 Mitigation Measures for Downstream Impacts

Hydraulic and Structural Measures

The bund will be designed and constructed in accordance with recognized hydraulic and geotechnical standards to ensure structural integrity and minimize risks of overtopping or failure. Adequate freeboard, slope protection, and stability analysis will be incorporated into the design. Energy dissipation and scour protection measures, such as gabion aprons and toe protection, will be provided to control downstream flow velocities and prevent erosion. Natural drainage patterns will be maintained through provision of appropriately designed cross-drainage structures to avoid flow obstruction and waterlogging.

Sediment and Water Quality Management

To control downstream water quality impacts during construction, sediment management measures will be implemented, including installation of silt traps, sedimentation basins, and controlled drainage systems. In-stream works will be restricted to low-flow periods to reduce turbidity and sediment transport. Proper handling, storage, and disposal of construction materials, fuels, and waste will be ensured to prevent contamination of surface water resources.

Flow Regulation and Flood Risk Management

Construction activities will be carefully phased to avoid disruption of natural flow regimes, particularly during peak flood seasons. An emergency preparedness and response plan will be developed to address potential extreme events such as overtopping or structural breach. Coordination with local authorities will be ensured for effective flood forecasting, early warning dissemination, and timely communication with downstream communities.

Community Health and Safety Measures

Measures will be implemented to ensure that downstream communities retain safe access to water sources, agricultural lands, and transportation routes during construction. Appropriate safety signage, barricading, and traffic management will be established in active work areas. A Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) will be maintained to address public concerns promptly and transparently.

Environmental Monitoring and Compliance

Regular monitoring of downstream environmental parameters will be conducted, including water quality indicators such as turbidity and suspended solids, as well as flow conditions. Periodic inspection and maintenance of structural components, including stone pitching and gabions, will be carried out to ensure continued performance. ESMP compliance will be documented through systematic monitoring and reporting.

Stakeholder Engagement and Awareness

Continuous stakeholder engagement will be undertaken with downstream communities to inform them about project activities, potential impacts, and mitigation measures. Awareness programs will be conducted to enhance community preparedness for flood events and to promote understanding of the long-term benefits of the flood protection infrastructure.

6.5.2.5 Labor Influx and Social Conflict

Influx of non-local workers may lead to social tension if unmanaged.

Impacts/Risks

Community worker conflicts during construction.

Mitigation Measures

Potential social risks arising from the influx of non-local workers shall be managed through inclusive employment practices, clear behavioral standards, and proactive community engagement.

- **Preference for Local Labour Where Feasible**

The Contractor shall give priority to hiring local workers for both skilled and unskilled positions where such skills are available, in coordination with local authorities and community representatives. This approach will help reduce labour influx, promote local economic benefits, and minimize potential tensions between workers and host communities.

- **Enforcement of Worker Code of Conduct**

All project workers, including subcontractors and security personnel, shall be required to adhere to a Worker Code of Conduct that defines acceptable behaviour and explicitly prohibits harassment, intimidation, discrimination, substance abuse, and any form of gender-based violence. Workers shall receive orientation on the Code of Conduct upon engagement, and violations shall result in disciplinary action in accordance with project and legal requirements.

- **Appointment of a Community Liaison Officer**

The Contractor shall appoint a Community Liaison Officer (CLO) responsible for maintaining regular communication with affected communities. The CLO shall facilitate information sharing, address community concerns related to construction activities and worker behavior, and support conflict prevention by ensuring that community feedback is communicated promptly to site management.

- **Prompt Resolution of Grievances through the GRM**

Community concerns and complaints related to labor influx or worker behavior shall be registered and addressed promptly through the Project's Grievance Redress Mechanism. The GRM shall be accessible, transparent, and responsive, with clear procedures for submission, review, and resolution of grievances. Records of grievances and actions taken shall be maintained for monitoring and reporting purposes.

- **Monitoring and Oversight**

The Engineer shall monitor the effectiveness of labour influx management measures and ensure that corrective actions are implemented where community-worker conflicts are identified or anticipated.

6.1.1.1 GBV / SEA / SH Risks

Labor influx may increase the risk of Gender-Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH) incidents. GBV & SEA guidelines attached in Annexure-J to be followed by the contractor. In general, presently the prevalence of SEA/SH doesn't exist in the area but due to the influx of local and non-local labor and during the peak of construction activities under all packages, there may be a risk of gender-based violence or sexual exploitation and abuse among women and children and other vulnerable population groups (poor women, single women living alone, elderly, infirm or ill, orphans, etc). The project Grievance Redressed Mechanism (GRM) has a mandate to cover the aspects of SEA/SH in the area if occurred during the construction period. This can contribute to enduring physical and mental harm, while undercutting the ability of survivors, and often their families, to engage in meaningful, productive lives.

Impacts / Risks

Potential SEA/SH incidents during construction.

Mitigation Measures

Risks related to GBV, SEA, and SH associated with labor influx shall be managed through preventive, responsive, and enforcement-based measures. (Annexure-J)

- **Enforcement of GBV-Inclusive Codes of Conduct**
All project workers, including contractors, subcontractors, and security personnel, shall be required to sign and comply with a GBV-inclusive Code of Conduct. The Code shall clearly prohibit all forms of GBV, SEA, and SH, define unacceptable behaviors, and outline disciplinary actions for violations. The Code of Conduct shall be communicated in languages understood by workers and communities and enforced consistently throughout the construction period.
- **Mandatory Worker Training**
All workers shall receive mandatory induction and refresher training on GBV, SEA, and SH risks prior to deployment and periodically during construction. Training shall cover expected standards of behavior, consequences of violations, respectful engagement with communities, and awareness of reporting mechanisms. Training records shall be maintained as part of project compliance documentation.
- **Establishment of Confidential Reporting Mechanisms**
The Project shall establish safe, confidential, and survivor-centred reporting mechanisms for GBV, SEA, and SH incidents. Reporting channels may include designated focal persons, hotlines, or confidential complaint boxes, ensuring

privacy and protection from retaliation. Information on reporting options shall be widely disseminated to workers and affected communities.

- **Referral to Support Services**

Survivors of GBV, SEA, or SH incidents shall be referred promptly to appropriate support services, including medical care, psychosocial counselling, legal assistance, and protection services, in coordination with local service providers. Referrals shall respect survivor consent, confidentiality, and dignity, in line with World Bank good practice.

- **Zero-Tolerance Enforcement**

A zero-tolerance approach shall be applied to any confirmed incidents of GBV, SEA, or SH. Disciplinary measures, including suspension, termination of employment, or referral to authorities, shall be enforced in accordance with national law and contractual provisions. Failure by the Contractor to implement GBV risk mitigation measures shall be treated as a contractual non-compliance.

- **Monitoring and Compliance**

Implementation of GBV risk mitigation measures shall be regularly monitored by the Contractor and the supervising Engineer. Records of training, Code of Conduct compliance, and grievance handling (without compromising confidentiality) shall

6.5.2.6 Cultural and Community Impacts

Construction activities may temporarily disrupt local routines and cultural practices.

Impacts / Risks

Temporary disturbance to daily life and social norms.

Mitigation Measures

Temporary social disturbances arising from construction activities shall be managed through early engagement, adaptive work planning, and culturally appropriate conduct.

- **Conduct Community Consultations**

The Contractor, in coordination with the Client and local authorities, shall conduct regular and meaningful consultations with affected communities prior to and during construction. Consultations shall inform communities about planned activities, timelines, and potential temporary disruptions, and shall provide opportunities for community members to raise concerns and suggest mitigation measures. Feedback from consultations shall be documented and incorporated into construction planning where feasible.

- **Scheduling of Works to Avoid Sensitive Times**

Construction activities shall be scheduled to avoid sensitive periods, including religious events, cultural ceremonies, market days, harvest seasons, and community gatherings, to the extent practicable. Where avoidance is not possible, advance notice shall be provided to affected communities, and work hours shall be adjusted to minimize disruption to daily routines.

- **Respect for Local Customs and Traditions**

All project workers shall be required to respect local customs, traditions, and social norms. Cultural awareness shall be included in worker induction training, emphasizing appropriate behavior, dress codes, interaction with community members, and respect for religious and cultural sites. Any culturally sensitive issues raised by the community shall be addressed promptly through the Community Liaison Officer or GRM.

- **Monitoring and Adaptive Management**

The effectiveness of social disturbance mitigation measures shall be monitored through community feedback, consultations, and the Grievance Redress Mechanism. Construction practices shall be adjusted as needed to address concerns and minimize social disruption.

Residual Impacts

With full implementation of the above mitigation measures, residual environmental and social impacts are expected to be low, localized, reversible, and manageable, while the Subproject will deliver long-term benefits in flood protection, agricultural productivity, and community resilience.

6.5.2.7 Gender-Based violence or Sexual Exploitation and Abuse

Due to the influx of labour, there is a risk of potential gender-based violence or sexual exploitation and abuse among women and children and other vulnerable population groups (poor women, single women living alone, elderly, infirm or ill, orphans, etc). This can contribute to enduring physical and mental harm, while undercutting the ability of survivors, and often their families, to engage in meaningful, productive lives.

Gender-based violence or sexual exploitation and abuse

Nature	Duration	Reversibility	Likelihood	Consequence	Impact Significance
Direct	Short term	Reversible	Likely	Moderate	Medium adverse

Mitigation

- Adequate training to especially migrant workers will be provided on the cultural norms of the local community.
- Priority will be given to mitigate the risk of gender-based violence, sexual exploitation, and abuse.
- Appropriate transportation for vulnerable groups.
- The Contractor shall ensure that a code of conduct is developed for all staff and labor describing acceptable and prohibited behaviours (guidelines are given below):
- Inequality, discrimination, and marginalization, including on the bases of gender and or vulnerability, is avoided.

Labor and or other staff engaged by the contractor are educated and made aware of the civil, social, and legal rights of women and vulnerable groups (poor women, single women living alone, elderly, infirm or ill, orphans), and about the action that can be taken in the event of GBV and SEA. Community members including poor women, single women living alone, elderly, infirm or ill, orphans should be made aware of the risks of GBV and SEA and redress measures, including case management support, health services, psychosocial support, police support and security, access to legal services, and shelter, if needed.

- Strive to reduce at-risk groups' exposure to GBV and SEA violence.

- Respect for human rights, gender balance, eradication of child and bonded labor
- Promotion of social dialogue among the stakeholders
- The contractor will be required to provide workers with documented information about the norms and local culture to be followed
- Culturally appropriate consultation mechanisms are followed by the contractor.

To achieve the above-mentioned mitigation measures and guidelines, training will be organized and conducted on GBV and SEA at the field level.¹ These trainings will be organized for the contractor and CSC staff, and it will be the responsibility of the Contractor. The contractor will hire services of a qualified professional Resource Person of GBV & SEA from the open market and an agreement will be signed between the contractor and Resource Person, under the supervision of PIU and CSC. At the end of each training, the Resource Person will produce a training report and other relevant material, submit to the concerned section of CSC with a cumulative report to PIU. This process will complete under the overall supervision and monitoring of the Social Safeguard Specialist and Gender Specialist of PIU and M&E consultants.

The bidders will be required to submit Codes of Conduct of acceptable and prohibited behaviours with their bids. The CoCs will set clear boundaries for acceptable and unacceptable behaviours of all individuals and companies and will be signed by companies, managers, and individuals.

- CoC will specify respect for the local community and its cultural norms
- Presentation of professional behaviour and integrity when dealing with the local community;
- Discrimination is prohibited such as gender, age, ethnic or national origin, religion, disability, sexual orientation;
- Respect privacy, particularly among women
- CoCs will specify sanctions, including for any incidents of SEA.
- The CoC will include specific prohibitions against SEA with children defined as anyone younger than 18 and commensurate sanctions.
- The contractor will be required to establish anti-sexual harassment policies that govern conduct in the workplace.
- The contractor's contract will include provisions for mandatory reporting of SEA incidents - links to GRM.
- The Contractor will demonstrate that they have the capacity to manage SEA risks, including SEA prevention and response action plan/s and key staff with appropriate experience;
- The contractor will be required to provide mandatory and repeated training to workers on sexual exploitation and abuse, and HIV/AIDS prevention and on the content and obligations derived from the code of conduct
- Inappropriate behaviour such as sexual harassment, gender-based violence, and sexual abuse is strongly prohibited.
- Zero tolerance any form of harassment, bullying or other offensive physical or verbal treatments.

6.5.2.8 Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Site

As per the initial screening/assessment, there is no archaeological and cultural heritage site at the proposed sub-project area of Thrara flood protection works. However, in the event of

¹ Gender-based violence (GBV) (with reference to WB Note on GBV available at: <http://pubdocs.worldbank.org/en/399881538336159607/Good-Practice-Note-Addressing-Gender-Based-Violence.pdf>)

any discovery of an unidentified archaeological or cultural heritage site, following a chance finding procedure as given in Annexure-E will be implemented.

On the discovery of archaeological or cultural resources, the contractor will stop work in the area immediately. The Contractor will inform the Supervisory consultant and PMU of the discovery immediately. Immediately, the contractor will submit a brief report with photographs and a layout plan, identifying the location of the known resource to the Supervisory consultant and copy it to Project management Unit.

In case of any chance find in terms of cultural heritage, the requisite Cultural Heritage Management Plan will be prepared and accordingly procedures will be followed.

Physical Resettlement

Based on the current design and screening information reflected in this ESMP, no permanent land acquisition, physical displacement, or involuntary resettlement is identified for the sub-project, and the proposed works are expected to remain within the existing right-of-way, footprint, or already disturbed project corridor as applicable. However, if detailed design refinement, temporary access needs, temporary livelihood impacts, temporary land use restrictions, or any permanent acquisition requirement arise at any stage, the relevant provisions of World Bank ESS5 and the applicable project Resettlement Policy Framework shall be applied before the affected works proceed.

Land Acquisition

The proposed Flood Protection Works will be implemented entirely within the existing alignment of the Porali river basin. As such, there is no requirement for permanent land acquisition at this stage of the project.

However, during consultations with local stakeholders, the possibility of any unforeseen land needs was discussed. In such cases, the Voluntary Land Donation (VLD) process aligned with WB's Safeguard Policy Statement and national guidelines was clearly explained to the community. This includes procedures for documentation, verification of voluntary consent, and ensuring that no vulnerable persons are adversely affected.

- The ownership of the land and evidence indicating the voluntary nature of the donation
- The appropriateness of the donation for the intended purpose
- The economic status of the donor that he/she is above the poverty line or whose remaining holdings are economically viable
- No encumbrances on the land
- No negative livelihood impact on any vulnerable groups
- No compensation to be paid, and
- That the owner gives up all claims on the land and the title will be transferred to the recipient through procedure prescribed by the law of the state.

At present, no private land acquisition is anticipated, and all construction activities are expected to remain within the designated right-of-way.

6.5.3 Social and Cultural Impacts

The proposed Subproject is anticipated to contribute positively to the socio-economic fabric of the region, particularly due to its strategic location near the border of Balochistan province. By stimulating local employment opportunities and enhancing connectivity, the project is likely to catalyse ancillary economic activities such as small-scale trade, transport services, and

hospitality support for the workforce. These benefits, while indirect, are expected to uplift the livelihoods of nearby communities over time.

However, during the construction phase, certain temporary and localized social and cultural impacts may arise, primarily due to the interaction between local residents and incoming labourers (workforce). These impacts include:

- **Cultural Sensitivity and Lifestyle Shifts:** The presence of non-local workers may introduce different customs, languages, and social behaviours, which could lead to misunderstandings or discomfort among local populations, particularly in conservative or close-knit communities.
- **Potential for Social Tensions:** In rare cases, disputes may emerge due to differences in work ethics, communication barriers, or perceived inequities in employment opportunities. These tensions, if not managed proactively, could affect community cohesion.
- **Pressure on Local Resources:** A temporary increase in population may place additional demand on local water sources, sanitation facilities, and communal infrastructure, especially in smaller or resource-constrained settlements.

Despite these considerations, the overall magnitude of social and cultural impacts is assessed as minor and reversible, given the short-term nature of construction activities and the limited scale of workforce influx. These impacts are not expected to result in any long-term adverse effects on the local cultural identity or social structure.

Mitigation Measures

Although no significant mitigation is deemed necessary, the following good practice measures are recommended to pre-emptively address potential concerns and foster positive community relations:

- **Cultural Orientation for Workers:** Contractors shall provide basic orientation sessions to all incoming workers on local customs, traditions, and community expectations to promote mutual respect and minimize cultural friction and relevant training as mentioned in section-6
- **Code of Conduct:** A clear and enforceable Code of Conduct shall be implemented for all site personnel, emphasizing respectful behaviour, prohibition of harassment, and obedience to local norms.
- **Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM):** the project GRM/LGRC shall be displayed to allow community members to voice concerns or complaints related to social interactions or workforce behaviour.
- **Community Engagement:** Regular consultations and information-sharing sessions with local stakeholders shall be conducted to maintain transparency, trust, and ensure that any emerging issues are addressed on time.

7

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

7 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) defines the arrangements, procedures, and monitoring requirements for managing environmental and social risks and impacts associated with the rehabilitation/reconstruction of flood-damaged infrastructure under the Sub-project. The ESMP translates the mitigation measures identified in Section 6 (Environmental and Social Impacts and Mitigation Measures) into **implementable actions**, including (i) institutional roles and responsibilities, (ii) monitoring and reporting requirements, (iii) grievance redressal mechanisms, and (iv) contractor obligations and budget provisions.

The ESMP ensures that the Subproject is implemented in accordance with applicable national environmental regulations, the project ESMF and site-specific instruments, and relevant international standards including the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF). Through strict implementation and supervision, the ESMP supports resilient recovery by minimizing adverse impacts, protecting workers and communities, and enhancing long-term sustainability of flood protection assets.

7.1 INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR E&S IMPLEMENTATION

The Subproject will be implemented through coordinated arrangements at the Federal and Provincial levels, consistent with the overall IFRAP institutional setup. Environmental and social (E&S) implementation responsibilities will be embedded within existing project implementation structures to ensure effective oversight, timely reporting, and accountability.

7.1.1 Federal Level (FPMU / MoPD&SI)

The Ministry of Planning, Development & Special Initiatives (MoPD&SI), through the Federal Project Management Unit (FPMU), will have overall responsibility for ensuring that the project is implemented in compliance with the ESMF and all site-specific E&S instruments, including this ESMP. An Environment and Social Management Unit (ESMU) may be established within the FPMU, staffed with designated E&S personnel/focal persons.

The ESMU will:

- Provide oversight and coordination for ESF compliance across provinces and components.
- Review consolidated E&S performance and incident reports and ensure timely escalation where required.
- Provide guidance, tools, and templates (e.g., monitoring checklists and reporting formats) for consistent field implementation.

7.1.2 Provincial Level (PIU / Component-I)

The Provincial Project Implementation Unit (PIU) will be responsible for implementation of Component-I (Community Infrastructure Rehabilitation) and for ensuring effective implementation of the ESMP at the Subproject level. PIU will deploy E&S specialists and/or focal persons at district/field levels as required.

The PIU E&S team will:

- Supervise implementation of the ESMP and contractor obligations using approved monitoring checklists.
- Coordinate with CSC and Contractor to ensure corrective actions are implemented in a timely manner.

- Maintain liaison with FPMU/ESMU to ensure consistent ESF compliance, reporting, and incident management.

7.2 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF ENTITIES INVOLVED IN E&S MANAGEMENT

7.2.1 Project Implementation Unit (PIU)

The PIU is responsible for oversight, quality assurance, and reporting of ESMP implementation. Specifically, PIU shall:

- Provide technical support, oversight, and quality control to field E&S focal persons and implementing teams.
- Review, approve, and maintain records of E&S screening checklists and site-specific ESMPs/updates, as applicable.
- Ensure all bidding documents, BOQs, and contracts include relevant ESMP requirements and applicable E&S clauses.
- Ensure that Subproject activities do not fall under the exclusion list and remain within the approved scope.
- Compile site monitoring information (from CSC and Contractor) and submit consolidated E&S progress reporting to FPMU and the World Bank as per reporting schedule.
- Track grievances and beneficiary feedback in accordance with the SEP and GRM procedures and use this as a monitoring tool for ESMP implementation.

7.2.1.1 Serious Incident Notification:

If the PIU/FPMU becomes aware of a serious incident associated with the Subproject that may have significant adverse impacts on the environment, communities, the public, or workers, the PIU/FPMU shall notify the World Bank within **48 hours** of becoming aware and provide a subsequent detailed report and corrective actions within **30 days** (or earlier as required).

7.2.1.2 Completion and Site Restoration:

At Subproject completion, PIU shall verify that all ESMP measures have been implemented, including restoration of work areas, camps, borrow areas, and disposal sites to at least pre-project conditions. Any pending issues shall be resolved before works are certified as complete and contracts are closed.

7.2.2 Construction Supervision Consultants (CSC)

The CSC will provide day-to-day supervision and compliance verification of ESMP implementation and Contractor obligations. The CSC shall:

- Review the Contractor's Environmental & Social Management Plan (C-ESMP/CESMP) and confirm that it is consistent with the ESMP and contract requirements before construction begins.
- Supervise implementation of mitigation measures at all work sites and ancillary sites (borrow areas, camps, workshops, disposal sites, haul routes).
- Conduct routine inspections and verify compliance through checklists, photo records, and corrective action tracking.

- Require, verify, and monitor corrective actions in cases of non-compliance, and where necessary, prepare and submit corrective action plans for enforcement by the PIU.
- Submit monthly and quarterly E&S compliance monitoring reports to PIU in accordance with the reporting schedule.
- Notify PIU of serious incidents within 48 hours of awareness and support incident investigation and reporting.

Note: Internal audits may be conducted by the CSC at least once during the construction period (e.g., at 6 months) to evaluate compliance trends and recommend systemic improvements.

7.2.3 Construction Contractor (CC)

The Contractor is primarily responsible for implementing all ESMP mitigation measures and preparing detailed site-specific plans as part of the Contractor's ESMP (C-ESMP/CESMP). The Contractor shall:

- Prepare and submit the C-ESMP prior to mobilization, including site layout plans and method statements addressing E&S risks.
- Prepare sub-plans (as applicable) including OHS Plan, Waste and Spoil Management Plan, Traffic and Construction Safety Management Plan, Camp Management Plan, Emergency Response Plan, Community Health and Safety Plan, Labor Management Plan, and GBV/SEA/SH prevention measures as required by the ESMP and contract.
- Select camps, yards, material storage areas, and waste disposal sites in accordance with ESMP siting requirements.
- Conduct E&S induction and periodic training (including toolbox talks) for workers and staff and maintain training records.
- Arrange baseline and periodic environmental monitoring (air, noise, water) as required, through qualified laboratories.
- Maintain records of incidents, non-compliance, corrective actions, grievances, and monitoring results and submit monthly reports to CSC and PIU.
- Ensure availability and proper use of PPE, safety signage, firefighting equipment, and spill response materials.

7.2.4 Contractor's Organizational Framework

The Contractor shall designate qualified staff to manage ESHS compliance and reporting. At minimum, the Contractor shall appoint:

- Occupational Health and Safety Officer / Safety Supervisor
- Paramedic / First Aid Staff (as required by site risk profile)
- Environmental/Social Officer (or Environmental Engineer where required)
- Community Liaison Officer
- Gender Mobilizer (where relevant and as directed by the PIU.)

CVs and experience evidence shall be submitted to CSC for review prior to mobilization. The appointed staff must meet contract specifications and ESMP requirements.

7.2.5 Reporting and Documentation

7.2.5.1 Meetings

A pre-construction meeting will be held after contract award and prior to mobilization to confirm reporting formats, monitoring procedures, escalation protocols, and corrective action workflows. Participants shall include PIU Team, CSC and Contractor staff.

7.2.5.2 Communications

Routine site communications may be verbal; however, formal instructions related to ESMP compliance, corrective actions, or repeated non-compliance shall be issued in writing by CSC under the civil works contract and copied to PIU.

7.2.5.3 Reporting Frequency and Distribution

The Contractor and CSC shall produce monthly reports summarizing compliance status, non-compliances, corrective actions, and monitoring results. Where an independent M&E consultant is engaged, third-party monitoring reports shall also be submitted. The report distribution is provided in Table 7-1.

Table 7.2.5.3-1: Distribution of Periodic Reports

S. No	Report	Prepared by	Frequency	Reviewed by	Distribution
1	Monthly CSC Compliance Report (see report template in Appendix -E)	CSC	Monthly	ES PIU	PMU, Contractor
2	Monthly Contractor's ES Mitigation and Management Compliance Report	Contractor's Environmental Coordinator/ Officer	Monthly	ES CSC	PIU & CSC
3	Monthly M&E ESMP Monitoring Report	M&E Consultant	Monthly	ES PIU	ES PIU
4	Quarterly ESMP Progress Report	CSC	Quarterly	PIU and World Bank	PIU and World Bank

7.3 INCLUSION OF ESMP IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The ESMP establishes the framework-level environmental and social obligations, mitigation commitments, institutional responsibilities, and monitoring requirements applicable to the subproject. The Contractor shall translate these requirements into a site-specific C-ESMP and supporting plans prior to the commencement of works. While the Contractor prepares these detailed plans, the ESMP will continue to serve as the authoritative reference for principal mitigation, monitoring, and compliance commitments, ensuring consistency for audit, supervision, and contractual enforcement.

The approved ESMP for the subproject will be incorporated into the Request for Proposal (RFP) issued by the implementing body. Compliance with the ESMP will be an obligatory requirement for Contractors in their bid submissions and will be reflected in construction contracts. The technical specifications of the bid documents will explicitly include the ESMP, requiring Contractors to adhere to the prescribed mitigation measures.

Implementation of the ESMP must be carefully aligned with the project's design and construction schedule. This coordination ensures that mitigation measures are applied at the appropriate stages and that sufficient resources are allocated to achieve the intended environmental and social outcomes.

The approved ESMP shall form part of the bidding and contract documents and shall be binding on the Contractor. ESMP requirements shall be reflected in technical specifications, Bills of Materials (BOMs), and contractual clauses to ensure adequate resources are allocated and that compliance is enforceable through contractual remedies.

Implementation shall be coordinated with the construction program so that mitigation measures are applied at the appropriate stage, supported by adequate staffing, equipment, and budget.

7.4 GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM (GRM)

An effective Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) is essential to ensure that concerns, complaints, and feedback from project-affected persons and other stakeholders are addressed in a timely, transparent, and fair manner. The Project has an established GRM under the overarching implementation arrangements, and the Subproject will adopt and follow the same GRM mechanism. The purpose of applying the Project GRM at Subproject level is to (i) provide an accessible channel for raising concerns, (ii) resolve issues early to avoid escalation and implementation delays, and (iii) strengthen accountability and community trust throughout implementation.

GRM will work at different levels as Workers GRM, Community level GRM and their committees at local level for both Male and Female Community members and then for any other like institutional stakeholders or any one including civil society etc. Mechanism is established and is shared with the community and civil society and will be shared with the workers as well.

The GRM will be available to all stakeholders, including local communities, vulnerable households, women, and workers, and will be implemented in line with the Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) and relevant requirements of the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (including ESS2, ESS4 and ESS10). The GRM will operate alongside routine consultation and community liaison arrangements and will be publicized in local language(s) through culturally appropriate means.

7.4.1 Proposed GRM (Project Mechanism to be followed)

The Subproject will implement the Project GRM as already established under IFRAP. Complaints may be submitted through multiple channels, including in-person submission at designated project offices, through telephone/mobile contact, written applications, email, or through community representatives/focal persons where such arrangements exist under the Project. Information about grievance channels, submission requirements, expected timelines, and escalation options will be shared with communities prior to mobilization and during implementation, including special outreach for women and vulnerable groups.

7.4.2 Receiving and Recording Grievances

All grievances received under the Subproject will be recorded in a grievance log/register maintained by the PIU in accordance with the Project GRM procedures.

Each complaint will be assigned a unique tracking number, and the following information will be recorded as applicable:

- Unique grievance tracking number
- Name and contact information of the complainant (unless anonymous)
- Date of submission
- Mode of submission (in-person/phone/email/written/through representative)
- Location of the issue (Subproject site/segment/settlement, as relevant)
- Description of the grievance and any supporting evidence
- Category/type of grievance (e.g., access, construction impacts, safety, labour, GBV, etc.)
- Action taken, responsible person/entity, and resolution status

The grievance register will be maintained systematically and will be available for review by relevant Project authorities and monitoring entities, consistent with confidentiality requirements (particularly for sensitive cases).

7.4.3 Grievance Handling and Resolution Process

Grievances will be addressed following the Project GRM timelines and steps, as summarized below:

Stage 1: Acknowledgement and Logging

Upon receipt, the grievance will be acknowledged and logged. Confirmation of receipt will be sent to the complainant within two working days (where contact information is available).

Stage 2: Preliminary Review and Investigation

A preliminary review and investigation will be carried out to determine the cause and appropriate corrective action. Where required, additional information may be sought from the complainant. The preliminary investigation will be completed within seven working days of receipt, and an interim response will be communicated to the complainant describing the findings and proposed actions.

Stage 3: Resolution and Corrective Action

Corrective actions will be implemented by the responsible entity (Contractor/CSC/PIU, as applicable) and tracked to closure. Where the complainant is satisfied, the grievance will be recorded as resolved and closed in the grievance log.

Stage 4: Escalation

If the complainant is not satisfied with the proposed resolution, the grievance will be escalated in accordance with the Project GRM procedures for further review and decision-making. A hearing/ meeting may be arranged where necessary to facilitate resolution, including mediation where appropriate. Escalated grievances will be addressed within fifteen working days of escalation, where practicable.

Stage 5: Recourse to Legal System

If the complainant remains dissatisfied after exhaustion of the Project GRM process, they retain the right to pursue the matter through the appropriate judicial system.

7.4.4 Record Keeping, Reporting, and Periodic Review

Maintaining accurate grievance records is critical for transparency, accountability, and corrective action tracking. The PIU will compile grievance statistics (received/resolved/pending), including trend analysis and recurring issues, and include these in regular Project monitoring reports. Grievance data will be maintained in a manner that enables disaggregation (e.g., by gender and vulnerability), while ensuring confidentiality where required.

The GRM performance will be reviewed periodically under the Project's overall monitoring arrangements to assess effectiveness, responsiveness, and accessibility, and to identify opportunities for improvement. Corrective actions (e.g., improved communication, additional outreach, strengthened response time, or contractor enforcement) will be initiated where recurring issues are identified.

7.4.5 Role of Women in the GRM

To ensure inclusivity and gender-responsive access, GRM information will be shared with women through culturally appropriate means and local language(s). Where required, a female focal person and outreach visits will be used to facilitate women's access to grievance channels. Women-related concerns including safety, access constraints, water and sanitation concerns, livelihood disruption, and other construction-related impacts will be addressed with priority and sensitivity.

GBV/SEA/SH-related grievances, if any, will be handled through confidential and survivor-centred procedures consistent with the Project GRM arrangements. Such cases will not be recorded in public registers with identifying information; instead, they will be managed through secure channels and referral pathways to appropriate services (health, psychosocial support, legal aid, and protection services), as applicable.

7.4.6 Worker Grievance Redress Mechanism (W-GRM) – SST-2

In addition to the Project GRM for communities, the Contractor will establish and maintain a dedicated Worker GRM in line with ESS2 and the Project's labour management requirements. The Worker GRM will provide workers with a confidential, accessible, and non-retaliatory mechanism to raise concerns related to working conditions, wages, OHS issues, discrimination, harassment, or other workplace grievances.

Key features of the Worker GRM include:

- Confidentiality: Complaints handled discreetly to prevent retaliation
- Multiple access channels: Verbal, written, anonymous submissions (e.g., drop-box at site offices)

- Timely response and escalation: If unresolved at site level, escalation to CSC/PIU as per Project procedures
- Documentation: Worker grievances recorded and tracked to closure, with confidentiality maintained for sensitive matters

It is proposed to establish the following prior to commencing project implementation activities including pre-construction activities:

- a. Grievance Focal Points (GFPs), which will be educated people from each community. The GFPs should be community members who are easily approached by the community. The GFPs will be provided training by the Social Section of the PSIAC and PMU;
- b. A Public Complaints Centre (PCC) will be established in the project office and will be responsible to receive, log, and investigate complaints;
- c. A Grievance Redress Committee (GRC) will be established in the PMU office, responsible to address grievances forwarded by the PCC.

7.4.7 Grievance Focal Points (GFPs)

The GFPs will be educated/literate people from each community that will assist and facilitate the community members in reporting grievances resulting from project activities. The GFPs will be provided training by the PMU/ CSC in facilitating grievance redress. The project team will facilitate the process and the GFPs (a female and male) will be selected for the sub-project area

7.4.8 Public Complaints Centre

In its capacity as the project proponent, the PIU in consultation with the Irrigation Department, Baluchistan has established a Public Complaints Centre (PCC) in the PIU office. The PIU /CSC/CC will inform the community within the project about the Grievance Redress Mechanism. The PCC's phone number, fax, address and email address will be displayed at the offices of the Deputy Commissioners Lasbela.

The PCC will be responsible for receiving, log, and investigating grievances at PCC level. However, if the PCC is unable to resolve the grievances. The grievances will be referred to as GRC.

7.4.9 Role and Responsibilities of PCC

The responsibilities of the PCC are:

- a. The PCC will log the complaint and date of receipt onto the complaint database and inform the CSC and the Contractor;
- b. The PCC will instruct contractors and CSC to refer to any complaints that they have received directly to the CSC. Similarly, the CSC will coordinate with local government to "capture" complaints made directly to them;
- c. The PCC, with the CSC and the Contractor, will investigate the complaint to determine its validity and to assess whether the source of

the problem is due to project activities, and identify appropriate corrective measures. If corrective measures are necessary, PCC, through the CSC, will instruct the Contractor to take necessary action.

- d. The PCC will inform the Complainant of the investigation results and the action taken; If the complaint is transferred from local government agencies, the CSC will submit an interim report to local government agencies on the status of the complaint investigation and follow-up action within the time frame assigned by the above agencies.
- e. The PCC will review the Contractors response on the identified mitigation measures and the updated situation;
- f. The PCC will undertake additional monitoring, as necessary, to verify as well as review that any valid reason for complaint does not recur.

During the complaint investigation, the PCC should work together with the Contractor and the CSC. If mitigation measures are identified in the investigation, the Contractor will promptly carry out the mitigation. CSC will ensure that the measures are carried out by the Contractor.

7.4.10 Grievance Redress Committee (GRC)

The GRC will function as an independent body that will regulate PCC and the grievance redress process. At the sub-project level, a GRC will be headed by the Project Director and will be comprised of a Social Specialist Senior Engineer from PIU, and representative from the community.

7.4.11 GRM Steps and Timeframe

Procedures and timeframes for the grievance redress process are as follows:

Stage 1: When a grievance arises, the affected person may contact the contractor/operator or GFP, directly to resolve the issue of concern. If the issue is successfully resolved, no further follow-up is required;

Stage 2: If no ad hoc solution can be found, the affected person/s will submit an oral or written complaint to the PCC by themselves or through GRM entry points (the CFP, CSC and Contractor/Operator). For an oral complaint, the PCC must make a written record. For each complaint, the PCC must investigate the complaint, assess its eligibility, and identify an appropriate solution. It will provide a clear response within five (5) working days to the complainant CSC and Contractor. The PCC will, as necessary, through CSC instruct the Contractor to take corrective actions. The PCC will review the Contractor's response and undertake additional monitoring. During the complaint investigation, the PCC will work in close consultation with the Contractors, the Supervising Engineer (during construction), and the PIU representatives (during operation). The contractors during construction and the CSC during operation should implement the redress solution and convey the outcome to the PCC within seven (7) working days;

Stage 3: If the PCC can identify no solution or if the complainant is not satisfied with the suggested solution under Stage 2, the PCC will organize, within two (2) weeks, a

multi-stakeholder meeting through GRC under the auspices of the PD-PIU, where all relevant stakeholders (i.e., the complainant, CSC, contractor/operator, relevant local government offices) will be invited. The meeting should result in a solution acceptable to all, and identify responsibilities and an action plan. The contractors during construction and the CSC during operation should implement the agreed-upon redress solution and convey the outcome to the PCC within seven (7) working days;

Stage 4: If the affected people are still not satisfied with the reply in Stage 4, he or she can go through to local judicial proceedings.

7.4.12 The budget of GRM Implementation

The cost for the implementation of GRM activities of the subproject is included in the ESMP Implementation budget

7.5 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MITIGATION AND MONITORING PLAN

The Environmental and Social Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (refer to Table 7.2) serves as a key management tool for implementing and tracking mitigation measures throughout the project. It outlines the anticipated environmental and social impacts, corresponding mitigation actions, and the agencies or personnel responsible for their execution. The plan also specifies the recommended frequency and methods for monitoring to ensure effective compliance and performance.

The plan shall employ site-specific, measurable, and auditable indicators aligned with:

- The nature of the works
- Nearby receptors
- Legal requirements
- Applicable project commitments

7.5.1 Monitoring Parameters

Monitoring parameters shall, as relevant, cover:

- Air quality and dust suppression
- Noise levels
- Water quality and drainage
- Spoil and waste management
- Worker PPE use and compliance
- Incident reporting and investigation
- Camp conditions and hygiene standards
- Traffic safety measures
- Stakeholder engagement and grievance handling
- Restoration of disturbed areas

7.5.2 Monitoring Framework

The plan shall clearly define:

- **Monitoring frequency** (daily, weekly, monthly, or activity-specific)
- **Responsible parties** (Contractor, CSC, PIU, or third-party monitors)
- **Methods** (visual inspections, sampling, audits, surveys, or records review)

- **Reporting lines** to support monthly ESHS reporting and corrective action tracking

Table 7.5.2-1: Environmental and Social Management Plan

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CSC	PIU	M&E C
Earthworks, embankment construction, borrow areas	Soil erosion, sedimentation, landform alteration	Optimize alignment; minimize cut-and-fill; erosion-resistant slopes; phased excavation; stabilize exposed soil; rehabilitate borrow pits; avoid productive agricultural land.	Contractor	Work fronts, embankments, borrow areas	Weekly during construction	No visible erosion; slopes stabilized; borrow areas rehabilitated	✓	✓	
Fuel storage and equipment maintenance	Soil and groundwater contamination	Bunded and impervious fuel storage and maintenance areas with spill kits; immediate cleanup of spills.	Contractor	Camps and work sites	Monthly	No oil or fuel contamination observed	✓	✓	
Design of embankments and drainage	Reduced effectiveness under extreme rainfall	Climate-resilient design with adequate freeboard and	Design Consultant / PMU	Design stage	Once during design approval	Climate-resilient design parameters	✓	✓	

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CSC	PIU	M&E C
		enhanced drainage; hydrology reviewed against recent floods and climate projections.				incorporated			
Construction activities and material transport	Dust emissions and exhaust pollution	Water sprinkling; cover materials; maintain machinery; provide masks; prohibit open burning.	Contractor	Construction sites, haul routes, camps	Monthly	No excessive dust; machinery maintained	✓	✓	
Operation of construction machinery	Noise disturbance to communities	Low-noise equipment; daytime work only; no pressure horns; hearing protection; noise monitoring.	Contractor	Near settlements, schools, mosques	Monthly	Noise within NEQS; no unresolved complaints	✓	✓	
Construction camps and works near	Surface and groundwater	Septic tanks and settling ponds; no	Contractor	Camps, drains, irrigation	Monthly	No contamination of water	✓	✓	

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CSC	PIU	M&E C
water bodies	contamination	washing near water bodies; camps and fuel storage ≥ 1 km from water sources; debris control.		channels		bodies			
Construction and camp waste generation	Soil and water pollution	Waste segregation; disposal at approved sites; used oil to licensed recyclers; reuse bituminous material.	Contractor	Camps, disposal sites	Monthly	No uncontrolled dumping; disposal records	✓	✓	✓
Camp establishment and access routes	Loss of vegetation; dust on crops	Limit vegetation clearance; dust suppression; crop protection; compensatory plantation with communities.	Contractor	Camps, access routes	Monthly	Minimal vegetation loss; plantation done	✓	✓	
Employment of construction workforce	Occupational injuries; poor working	PPE; safety training; sanitation and water at	Contractor	Work sites and camps	Monthly	PPE compliance; training records; no	✓	✓	✓

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CSC	PIU	M&E C
	conditions	camps; Code of Conduct; no child/forced labor.				child labor			
Construction near communities	Accidents; unsafe access	Fencing and demarcation; barricade open pits; warning signage and lighting; emergency response.	Contractor	Work sites near settlements	Weekly	No unauthorized access; no accidents	✓	✓	
Construction traffic and site activities	Traffic congestion; accidents; public safety risks	Approved TCSMP; traffic control personnel; diversions and signage; speed limits; authority coordination.	Contractor	Haul routes, work sites, settlements	Daily during construction	Approved TCSMP implemented; no serious incidents	✓	✓	✓
Temporary access restriction	Livelihood disruption; vulnerable groups affected	Avoid private land; temporary access; advance notice; GRM; targeted assistance.	Contractor / PMU	Project area	Monthly	Complaints resolved within timeframe	✓	✓	

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CSC	PIU	M&E C
Labor influx	Community– worker conflict	Local hiring; Code of Conduct; Community Liaison Officer; GRM use.	Contractor	Camps and communities	Monthly	No unresolved conflicts	✓	✓	
Labor influx	GBV / SEA / SH risks	GBV Code of Conduct; worker training; confidential reporting; referrals; zero tolerance.	Contractor	All work sites	Quarterly	Training conducted; no GBV cases	✓	✓	✓
Construction activities	Disturbance to cultural practices	Community consultations; avoid sensitive times; respect customs.	Contractor	Project area	Monthly	Community concerns addressed	✓	✓	
Overall project implementation	Residual environmental and social risks	Continuous ESMP monitoring, supervision, and corrective actions.	Contractor / PMU	Entire project	Throughout project	Residual impacts low and manageable	✓	✓	✓

7.5.3 Reporting and Non-Compliance Management

The Construction Contractor (CC) shall prepare and submit environmental compliance reports to the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC). The CSC will review, sign, and approve these reports through the Environmental Specialist (ES), Resident Engineer (RE), and Chief Resident Engineer (CRE), and then submit consolidated Environmental Performance Reports to the implementing body (Irrigation Department, Balochistan) on a monthly, quarterly, and bi-annual basis. The Irrigation Department will subsequently forward the approved reports to the World Bank for due diligence and public disclosure.

Implementation of the ESMP involves coordinated inputs from the CC, CSC, and Irrigation Department. The CC is primarily responsible for ensuring implementation of mitigation measures proposed in the ESMP, which form part of the contract documents. To ensure accountability, the Irrigation Department shall make provision of environmental mitigation costs as a separate head in the Bill of Quantities (BOQs) mandatory in contract documents.

In cases where the CC fails to comply with ESMP implementation or reporting requirements, the proponent shall enforce compliance with contractual terms, including adherence to the ESMP and World Bank operational policies.

The Contractor shall submit monthly compliance reports to the CSC. The CSC shall verify compliance, document non-compliances, and submit verified reports to the Project Implementation Unit (PIU). The PIU shall apply contractual enforcement measures where repeated or material non-compliance occurs, including:

- Withholding payments
- Requiring corrective actions
- Work stoppage in serious cases

7.5.4 ESMP Budget

The ESMP budget shall be treated as an implementation budget rather than a narrative estimate. It shall clearly cover, at a minimum:

- Contractor environmental and OHS staffing
- Personal protective equipment (PPE)
- Induction and refresher training
- Emergency preparedness materials
- Environmental quality monitoring
- Dust suppression and water sprinkling
- Waste handling and disposal
- Stakeholder communication and grievance management
- Periodic reporting
- A reasonable contingency for corrective action

Where environmental, social, health, and safety measures are included in the Contractor's Bill of Quantities (BOQs), these costs shall remain mandatory and contractually enforceable through the ESMP, C-ESMP, supervision records, and monthly ESHS reporting.

The ESMP text has been revised to clarify that ESMP costs are implementation costs directly linked to staffing, monitoring, OHS, waste management, reporting, and contract enforcement.

Costs of ESMP implementation shall be included in the Contractor's BOQ as a distinct and enforceable line item. Monitoring, staffing, training, and community awareness activities shall be adequately budgeted to ensure effective implementation.

Table 7.5.4-1: ESMP Cost Breakdown

Sr. No.	Component	Description / Cost Basis	Qty	Unit Rate	Estimated Cost PKR
1	Environmental Mitigation Measures				
1.1	Contractor ESMP / Sub-plans	Preparation of C-ESMP, OHS Plan, Waste Management Plan, Emergency Response Plan, Traffic Management Plan, Labour Management Procedure, GRM and GBV/SEA/SH procedure	1 job	150,000	150,000
1.2	Waste management - solid/hazardous	Waste bins, segregation arrangements, disposal of construction/camp waste, minor hazardous waste handling, spill kits	12 months	--	220,000
1.3	Erosion control, noise and vibration control	Sandbags, temporary drains, silt traps, tarpaulin covers, slope protection at exposed areas, warning signage, barricading, maintenance of silencers/mufflers	12 months	--	220,000
1.4	Dust suppression	Water sprinkling through water bowser/truck during dry and active construction periods; assumed 96 trips @ Rs. 1,800/trip	96 trips	1,800	172,800
		Subtotal — Environmental Mitigation			762,800
2	Social Mitigation Measures				
2.1	Community consultation and GRM	Quarterly consultation meetings, GRM register, complaint documentation, community notices, local travel and communication	4 quarters	55,000	220,000
2.2	HSE / PPE cost	Safety helmets, reflective jackets, safety shoes, gloves, masks, goggles, first-aid kits, safety signage, barricading, fire extinguishers and replacement PPE	1 job	388,000	388,000
		Subtotal — Social Mitigation			608,000
3	Training and Capacity Building				
3.1	Awareness campaigns and trainings	Training on traffic safety, OHS, emergency response, GBV/SEA/SH, GRM, gender and environmental protection; quarterly sessions plus toolbox talks	12 months	25,000	300,000
		Subtotal — Training and Capacity Building			300,000
4	Monitoring and Reporting				
4.1	Environmental quality monitoring	Quarterly monitoring of air, water and noise through qualified laboratory, including sample collection and reporting	4 rounds	70,000	280,000

Sr. No.	Component	Description / Cost Basis	Qty	Unit Rate	Estimated Cost PKR
4.2	Social and environmental impact monitoring	Field visits, community feedback, FGDs, photographic record, verification of mitigation measures	4 quarters	55,000	220,000
4.3	Reporting and documentation	Monthly ESMP compliance reports, photographic record, incident reporting, final compliance summary	12 months	--	146,000
		Subtotal — Monitoring and Reporting			646,000
5	HR / ESMP Implementation Staff				
5.1	HSE Officer	Part-time/site-visit basis; 4 visits/month @ Rs. 12,000/visit	48 visits	12,000	576,000
5.2	Community and Safety Liaison Officer	Part-time support for community coordination, GRM and safety communication	12 months	25,000	300,000
5.3	Paramedic / First-aid support	On-call/part-time medical support and first-aid management	12 months	18,000	216,000
		Subtotal — HR Cost			1,092,000
6	Contingency	For emergency incidents, additional mitigation, minor spill response, additional consultations or unforeseen ESMP requirements; 5% of subtotal	5%	--	170,440
		Total ESMP Budget			3,579,240

7.5.5 Training and Skill Development

ESHS training shall be implemented at two levels:

1. Contractor-Level Training

The Construction Contractor (CC) shall be responsible for routine training activities, including:

- Worker induction and orientation
- Toolbox talks
- Refresher sessions
- Task-specific training for workers and supervisors during mobilization and construction

The CC will also organize skill development sessions to maintain awareness of relevant environmental and social aspects. One-week job-specific training may be provided, covering:

- **Communication Skills:** Effective communication with supervisors, foremen, and peers to ensure smooth project execution.
- **Teamwork Skills:** Building collaboration and harmony among workers to keep tasks on track and improve efficiency.
- **Time Management Skills:** Managing deadlines and time-sensitive tasks (e.g., concrete curing) to minimize delays.
- **Technical Skills:** Practical construction skills such as excavation, stone-laying, cement pouring, and equipment installation.

2. CSC/PIU-Level Training

The Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) and Project Implementation Unit (PIU) shall organize or facilitate formal thematic trainings, including:

- ESMP implementation
- World Bank ESF/ESS requirements
- Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) procedures
- Community health and safety awareness
- Sexual Exploitation and Abuse/Sexual Harassment (SEA/SH) awareness
- Emergency response preparedness
- Other thematic areas as required for project oversight

7.5.6 Documentation and Compliance

Training frequency, attendance records, trainer details, and key topics shall be documented and retained as part of project compliance records. Strengthening the capacity of project staff and workers through customized training and awareness sessions is essential to ensure successful implementation of the ESMF and compliance with environmental and social mitigation measures.

7.6 DEVELOPMENT OF OTHER E&S PLANS / INSTRUMENTS

The Construction Contractor (CC) shall prepare a comprehensive Contractor's Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP) prior to mobilization and commencement of rehabilitation works. The C-ESMP will be reviewed and approved by the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) and the Implementing Agency to ensure full alignment with the project's Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF), the site-specific ESMP, and the World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESS1–ESS10).

The C-ESMP will serve as the Contractor's principal document for managing environmental, social, health, and safety aspects during project implementation. It will translate ESMP requirements into detailed, site-specific procedures and operational measures to be followed by the CC and all subcontractors.

7.6.1 Sub-Plans and Instruments

The C-ESMP shall include, but not be limited to, the following sub-plans and instruments, each mapped to relevant ESS requirements:

- Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Plan – ESS2
- Waste and Spoil Management Plan – ESS3
- Material Transportation Plan – ESS3/ESS4
- Emergency Response Management Plan (ERMP) – ESS4
- Traffic Management Plan (TMP) – ESS4
- Community Health and Safety Plan (CHSP) – ESS4
- Labor Management Plan (LMP) – ESS2
- Camp Management Plan (CMP) – ESS2/ESS4
- Chance Find Procedure (CFP) for Cultural Heritage – ESS8
- Gender Action Plan (GAP) and SEA/SH Prevention Guidelines – ESS2/ESS10
- Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) for Workers and Communities – ESS2/ESS10

Additionally, the C-ESMP shall explicitly confirm applicability of:

- ESS5 (Land Acquisition and Resettlement): Procedures if unforeseen land or access restrictions arise.
- ESS6 (Biodiversity Conservation): Measures to avoid impacts on local flora/fauna during spoil disposal, camp siting, and runoff management.
- ESS7 (Indigenous Peoples): Statement of applicability; if not relevant, this shall be documented.
- ESS9 (Financial Intermediaries): Not applicable, but acknowledged for completeness.

7.6.2 Key Highlights

- **OHS Plan (ESS2):** Risk assessments, hazard analyses, PPE enforcement, induction training, toolbox talks, and emergency arrangements. Updated when scope, methodology, or site conditions change, or after major incidents.
- **Waste & Spoil Management Plan (ESS3):** Licensed contractor engagement, designated disposal sites, reuse/recycling emphasis, strict compliance with environmental standards.
- **Material Transportation Plan (ESS3/ESS4):** Safe and efficient movement of materials, accident/spillage prevention, driver training, and coordination with local traffic authorities.
- **Emergency Response Management Plan (ESS4):** Incident protocols covering fire, flooding, extreme weather, serious accidents, evacuation, and reporting.
- **Community Health & Safety Plan (ESS4):** Safeguards against noise, dust, restricted access, machinery operation, and traffic risks; awareness campaigns and emergency coordination.
- **Labor Management Plan (ESS2):** Worker identification, induction, camp standards, codes of conduct, OHS provisions, grievance procedures, and compliance with ESS2 and national labor laws.
- **Camp Management Plan (ESS2/ESS4):** Environmentally sound and socially responsible camp operations, hygiene, medical facilities, grievance channels, and respectful worker–community interaction.
- **Chance Find Procedure (ESS8):** Immediate suspension of works, notification of authorities, site protection, and clearance before resumption.
- **Gender Action Plan & SEA/SH Prevention (ESS2/ESS10):** Worker codes of conduct, awareness sessions, confidential grievance channels, referral mechanisms, and disciplinary measures.
- **Grievance Redress Mechanism (ESS2/ESS10):** Accessible, transparent, and fair process with multiple entry points, confidentiality safeguards, and periodic reporting to the World Bank.

8 REFERENCES

The following documents were referred to during the preparation of ESMP.

1. Environment and social framework (ESMF)
2. Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP)
3. Project Appraisal Document – IFRAP
4. Bidding Documents (Thara Flood Protection Works).
5. Engineering Drawings (Thara Flood Protection Scheme).
6. The Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012.
7. The Pakistan Environmental Protection Act, 1997.
8. The Balochistan Wildlife Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management Act, 2014.
9. The International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Red List of Threatened Species.
10. Guidelines for Public Consultation, Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency (Pak-EPA).
11. National Disaster Management Plan (NDMP), Government of Pakistan, 2012.
12. Balochistan Integrated water Resources and Development Project - BIWRMDP

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE -A

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CONTRACTOR'S STAFF

1. Purpose

This Code of Conduct establishes mandatory standards of behavior for all contractor personnel engaged under the project. Compliance with this Code is a contractual obligation and applies to all staff, workers, subcontractors, and associated personnel.

All personnel are required to sign this Code of Conduct prior to commencement of work. Any refusal to sign must be documented in writing, including justification.

2. Social Conduct Requirements

All personnel shall:

- Maintain professional and respectful behavior toward local communities at all times.
- Respect local customs, traditions, and cultural norms.
- Refrain from any form of discrimination based on gender, age, ethnicity, nationality, religion, disability, or sexual orientation.
- Respect privacy and dignity, particularly of women and vulnerable groups.
- Strictly prohibit and refrain from sexual harassment, gender-based violence (GBV), sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA), and any form of inappropriate sexual conduct.
- Demonstrate responsible and discreet personal behavior, including adherence to public health awareness measures (including HIV/AIDS awareness).

3. Health and Safety Obligations

All personnel shall:

- Comply fully with site-specific Health and Safety Plans.
- Demonstrate commitment to workplace safety and accident prevention.
- Maintain zero tolerance for harassment, bullying, intimidation, or offensive physical or verbal behavior.
- Properly use Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) provided at all times.
- Participate in mandatory health and safety training sessions.

4. Environmental Protection Obligations

All personnel shall:

- Avoid any activity that causes environmental damage.
- Refrain from hunting, poaching, or harming wildlife.
- Prohibit illegal tree cutting or vegetation removal.
- Comply with all pollution prevention and waste management measures.
- Follow environmental rules and regulations applicable to the project site.

TEMPLATE FOR PROJECT WORKERS CODE OF CONDUCT

I, _____, acknowledge that preventing any misconduct as stipulated in this code of conduct, including sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA), sexual harassment (SH), and child abuse/exploitation are important. Any activity, which constitute acts of gross misconduct are therefore grounds for sanctions, penalties or even termination of employment. All forms of misconduct are unacceptable be it on the work site, the work site surroundings, or at worker's camps. Prosecution of those who commit any such misconduct will be pursued as appropriate. I agree that while working on this project, I will:

1. Consent to security background check;
2. Treat women, children (persons under the age of 18) and persons with disability with respect regardless of race, color, language, religion, political or other opinion, national, ethnic or social origin, property, birth or other status;
3. Not use language or behavior towards men, women or children/learners that is inappropriate, harassing, abusive, sexually provocative, demeaning or culturally inappropriate;
4. carry out his/her duties competently and diligently;
5. comply with this Code of Conduct and all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements, including requirements to protect the health, safety and well-being of other Contractor's Personnel and any other person;
6. maintain a safe working environment including by:
 - a. ensuring that workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under each person's control are safe and without risk to health;
 - b. wearing required personal protective equipment;
 - c. using appropriate measures relating to chemical, physical and biological substances and agents; and
 - d. following applicable emergency operating procedures.
7. report work situations that he/she believes are not safe or healthy and remove himself/herself from a work situation which he/she reasonably believes presents an imminent and danger to his/her life or health;
8. treat other people with respect, and not discriminate against specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers or children;
9. not engage in any form of sexual harassment including unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other unwanted verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;
10. Not participate in sexual activity with children/learners—including grooming or through digital media. Mistaken belief regarding the age of a child and consent from the child is not a defense;
11. Not exchange money, employment, goods, or services for sex, with community members including sexual favors or other forms of humiliating, degrading or exploitative behavior;
12. Attend trainings related to HIV and AIDS, SAE/SH, occupational health and any other relevant courses on safety as requested by my employer;

13. Report to the relevant committee any situation where I may have concerns or suspicions regarding acts of misconduct by a fellow worker, whether in my company or not, or any breaches of this code of conduct provided it is done in good faith;

14. Regarding children (under the age of 18):

a) Refrain from hiring children for domestic or other labor, which is inappropriate given their age, or developmental stage, which interferes with their time available for education and recreational activities, or which places them at significant risk of injury.

b) Comply with all relevant local legislation, including labor laws in relation to child labor.

15. Refrain from any form of theft for assets and facilities including from surrounding communities.

16. Remain in designated working area during working hours;

17. Refrain from possession of alcohol and illegal drugs and other controlled substances in the workplace and being under influence of these substances on the job and during working hours;

18. Follow prescribed environmental occupation health and safety standards;

19. Channel grievances through the established grievance redress mechanism.

I understand that the onus is on me to use common sense and avoid actions or behaviors that could be construed as misconduct or breach this code of conduct. I acknowledge that I have read and understand this Code of Conduct, and the implications have been explained with regard to sanctions on-going employment should I not comply.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

For the Employer/Contractor

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

TRAINING PLAN

ANNEXURE-B

The Contractor shall include a training plan within the CESMP which details the program for the delivery of training, demonstrating the training shall be carried out initially at the induction of staff and repeated intermittently throughout the project, to cover the subjects included in the following table. Some briefings/ sessions will be conducted daily and some with the induction of new staff and the others at the start of the project and quarterly basis.

S. No	List of Topics/Training	Contents	Timeline	Frequency	Staff
1.	Handling, use, and disposal of hazardous material	- Type of Hazardous Material and waste - Routes of Entry - Safety Labelling - Use of Safety Data Sheet - Goal and Objectives - Actions to Do and Preventive Measures - How to avoid Injuries	Throughout the project	Quarterly	All construction staffs
2.	Waste Management	- Introduction to types and waste - Solid Waste and its types - Effects of Solid waste - Waste Management Concept Collection, storage, and disposal techniques - What to do and what no to do	Throughout the project	Quarterly	All construction staff working on regulating structures
3.	Efficient & safe driving practices, including road & vehicle restrictions	- Introduction - Causes of Road Accidents - Driving hazards - Road Journey - Vehicle inspection - Health Condition	Throughout the project	Bi-Annually	All staff
4.	Actions to be taken in the event of major or minor pollution event on land/Pollution Prevention	- Type of pollution and its causes - How to Avoid pollution - What to do in case of an event - Reduction Techniques - Benefits	Throughout the project	Quarterly	All Staff
5.	Health & Safety: Safe way to work & hazard awareness	- Objectives - Types of Hazards - Work at height procedures - Moving of machinery - Use of PPEs - Housekeeping	Throughout the project	Quarterly	All construction staff

S. No	List of Topics/Training	Contents	Timeline	Frequency	Staff
		Hazards control			
6.	Health & Safety: Safe use of plant & equipment	- Use of Plant procedures - Competency and training - Machine guarding - Dismantling of equipment - Daily maintenance - Safe operation - Intended use of equipment's	Throughout the project	Quarterly	Operators of plant & equipment
7.	Health & Safety: Working at height	- Access and Egress, Loading Places - Ladders - Landing Places - Openings, Corners, Breaks, Edges, and Joisting - Work over Water - Safety Nets, Belts and Harnesses	Throughout the project	Monthly/Bi annually	All construction staff
8.	Health & Safety: Working near/on water	- Contamination and biological/chemical hazards - Weather conditions - Hypothermia and hyperthermia - Unstable surface - Electrical hazards - Lone working - Accidental immersion	Throughout the project	Monthly/Bi annually	All construction staff
9.	Health & Safety: Use of PPE	- Common Type of PPEs - Use of PPEs - Benefits - Workplace requirement of PPEs - Care and Maintenance of PPEs - When PPE is necessary - Limitations of the PPE	Throughout the project	Start & Quarterly refreshers	All construction staff
10.	Emergency procedures and evacuation	- Types of emergency - What is an Emergency plan - What is an individual role in case of emergency - Supervising Rescue Operations - Emergency reporting	Throughout the project	Monthly	All staff

S. No	List of Topics/Training	Contents	Timeline	Frequency	Staff
		procedures Means of egress			
11.	Fire fighting	- Objectives - How fire starts - Use of fire extinguishers - Type of Fire extinguishers - Fire safety inspection - Competency required - Action in case of fire - Do's and Don'ts	Throughout the project	Quarterly & Monthly drills	All staff
12.	Site inductions, including requirements under the CESMP & details of environmentally sensitive areas of the site	- Purpose of induction training - Why health and safety is important - What is CESMP - What is the requirement of CESMP - Duty of care and responsibility - Your responsibility and our responsibility - Protection of Environment - What is an ecosystem - What is ecology - Identification of key species	Throughout the project	Monthly	All staff
13.	Culturally sensitive awareness raising on HIV/AIDS and the spread of sexually transmitted diseases. Awareness-raising on risks, prevention and available treatment of vector-borne Diseases, Cultural sensitivities of the local population	- Valuing cultural difference - Avoiding habits in other areas during migration - What are sexually transmitted diseases - Type of infection - Prevention - Strategies for controlling vector-borne diseases - Type of vector-borne diseases - Treatment procedures	Throughout the project	Quarterly	

S. No	List of Topics/Training	Contents	Timeline	Frequency	Staff
14	Culturally sensitive awareness raising on GBV/SEA/SH	• Definition and types of GBV, SEA, and SH • Causes, risks, and impacts on individuals and communities • Respect for local culture, norms, and values • Appropriate behaviour and valuing cultural differences • Rights of women, children, and vulnerable groups • Code of Conduct: acceptable and prohibited behaviours • Zero tolerance for GBV, SEA, and SH • Prevention measures and safe workplace practices • Awareness on HIV/AIDS and sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) • Basic knowledge of vector-borne diseases and prevention • Reporting mechanisms (GRM) and confidentiality • Survivor support services (medical, psychosocial, legal)	Throughout the project	Quarterly	All staff/Community

ANNEXURE-C

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING CHECKLIST

Project Name: _____ Activities Inspected _____

Location _____ Weather Condition _____

Date: _____ Time: _____

Sr. No	Performance Indicators	Yes	No	N/A	Des.	Remarks
1.	Heavy Dust					
2.	Excessive noise or vibration					
3.	Water sprinkling at the construction and disposal sites					
4.	Discharge of waste water to nearby water course/water body					
5.	Any spillage of fuel/oil observed					
6.	Dumping of solid waste at designated Site					
7.	Dumping of construction waste/spoil at designated Site					
8.	Protection of Flora/Fauna					
9.	Availability of Drinking water					
10.	Site housekeeping					
11.	Warning signs displayed near construction zone.					
12.	Use of PPEs by the beneficiaries and workers					
13.	Any incident/accident (use separate proforma)					
14.	Any GBV/SEA and privacy related complaints					
15.	Availability of first aid boxes at site					
16.	Any land ownership provided to women beneficiaries					
17.	Any involuntary resettlement under the project					
18.	Proportion of local labor in the project					
19.	Child/Force Labor					
20.	Is the GRM properly in place					
21.	Regular monitoring of complaint register is in practice					
22.	Any exclusion, specially to women, disadvantaged groups and marginalized people from project forums					
23.	Any elite capture related grievance					
24.	Participation of women, children, and vulnerable groups in consultations and project activities					
25.	Any Unusual Conditions (e.g., heavy rain, extreme weather)					
26.	Chance finds during construction					

Note If any:

Filled By: _____

Signature

Name: _____

Position: _____

Extra Note if needed:

Note: mention the location and extent of degradation of exceeding indicators in description column or in a note if necessary.

ANNEXURE: D

ENVIRONMENTAL CODE OF PRACTICES (ECOPS)

The basic objective of the ESMP exercise is to minimize the adverse impacts of project interventions on the environment of the sub-project areas. The following Environmental Code of Practices (ECoPs) provides the method by which the Contractor should comply with the mitigations contained in this ESMP. The objectives of these ECoPs are to provide the best guideline practices on environmental, health, and safety during the operation phase of the sub-project.

The following ECoPs be followed best practices:

- Water resource management
- Drainage
- Waste Management
- Management of fuel and hazardous material
- Management of soil quality
- Management of air quality
- Management of Noise and vibration
- Protection of flora
- Protection of Fauna
- Health and Safety
- Traffic Management
- Management of Contractor Camp
- Water Resource Management

ECoP for Water Resource Management

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Drinking water	Groundwater at shallow depths might be contaminated and hence not suitable for drinking purposes.	Tube wells will be installed with due regard to the surface environment, protection of groundwater from surface contaminants, and protection of aquifer cross-contamination. Control the quality of the groundwater to be used for drinking water on the basis of NEQS standards for drinking water. Safe and sustainable discharges are to be ascertained prior to the selection of pumps. All tube wells, test holes, monitoring wells that are no longer in use or needed shall be properly decommissioned
Construction activities in water bodies	Construction works in the water bodies will increase sediment and contaminant loading, and affect the habitat of fish and other aquatic biology.	Monitor the water quality in the runoff from the site, and improve work practices as necessary. Minimize the generation of sediment, oil and grease, excess nutrients, organic matter, litter, debris and any form of waste (particularly petroleum and chemical wastes). These substances must not enter waterways, stormwater systems or underground water tables. Use environment-friendly and nontoxic slurry during the construction of piles to discharge into the river. Reduce infiltration of contaminated drainage through stormwater management design. Do not discharge cement and water curing used for cement concrete directly into watercourses and drainage inlets.
Discharge from construction sites	During construction both surface and groundwater quality	Install temporary sediment basins, where appropriate, to capture sediment-laden runoff from the site. Divert runoff from undisturbed areas around the construction site

	may be deteriorated due to construction activities in the river, sewerages from construction sites and work camps. The construction works will modify ground cover and topography changing the surface water drainage patterns, including infiltration and storage of stormwater. The change in the hydrological regime leads to increased rates of runoff and in sediment and contaminant loading, increased flooding, groundwater contamination, and affect the habitat of fish and other aquatic biology.	Stockpile materials away from drainage lines Prevent all solid and liquid wastes entering waterways by collecting solid waste, oils, chemicals, Bhitumen spray waste and wastewaters from brick, concrete, and asphalt cutting where possible and transport to an approved waste disposal site or recycling depot. Wash out ready-mix concrete agitators and concrete handling equipment at washing facilities off-site or into approved bunded areas on site. Ensure that tires of construction vehicles are cleaned in the washing bay (constructed at the entrance of the construction site) to remove the mud from the wheels. This should be done in every exit of each construction vehicle to ensure the local roads are kept clean.
Soil erosion and siltation	Soil erosion and dust from the material stockpiles will increase the sediment and contaminant loading of surface water bodies.	Stabilize the cleared areas not used for construction activities with vegetation or appropriate surface water treatments as soon as practicable following earthwork to minimize erosion. Ensure that roads used by construction vehicles are swept regularly to remove sediment. Water the material stockpiles (where appropriate), access roads and bare soils on an as-required basis to minimize dust. Increase the watering frequency during periods of high risk (e.g. High winds)
Handling, use, storage & disposal of hazardous material and waste	Water pollution from the storage, handling, and disposal of hazardous materials and general construction waste, and accidental spillage	Follow the management guidelines proposed in ECoPs for Waste Management and Management of Fuels & Hazardous Substances. Minimize the generation of sediment, oil and grease, excess nutrients, organic matter, litter, debris and any form of waste (particularly petroleum and chemical wastes). These substances must not enter a watercourse or underground water tables

ECoP for Drainage

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Excavation and earthworks, and construction yards	Lack of proper drainage for rainwater, surface water, liquid waste or wastewater owing to the construction activities harms the environment in terms of water and soil contamination and mosquito growth.	Provide alternative drainage for rainwater if the construction works/earth-fillings cut the established drainage line. Rehabilitate road drainage structures immediately if damaged by contractors' road transports. Build new drainage lines as appropriate and required for wastewater from the construction yards connecting to the available nearby recipient water bodies. Ensure wastewater quality conforms to the relevant standards before being discharged into recipient water bodies. Ensure the internal roads/hard surfaces in the construction yards/construction camps have adequate stormwater drainage to accommodate high runoff during a downpour and that there will be no stagnant water remaining in the area at the end of the downpour. Construct wide drains instead of deep drains to avoid sand deposition in the drains that will require frequent cleaning. Protect natural slopes of drainage channels to ensure adequate stormwater drains. Regularly inspect and maintain all drainage channels to assess and alleviate any drainage congestion problem. Reduce infiltration of contaminated drainage through stormwater management design

ECoP for Waste Management

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Generation of hazardous wastes	Safety, health and environmental hazards due to improper waste Management practices	Collect chemical wastes in 200-liter drums (or similar sealed containers), appropriately labeled for safe transport to an approved chemical waste depot. Store, transport and handle all chemicals, avoiding potential environmental pollution. Collect hydrocarbon wastes, including lubricating oils, for safe transport off-site for reuse, recycling, treatment or disposal at approved locations. Construct concrete or other impermeable flooring to prevent seepage in case of spills. Store all hazardous wastes appropriately in Bunded areas away from watercourses. Make available Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for hazardous materials on-site during construction.
General waste	Soil, surface water & groundwater pollution from the improper disposal of wastes.	Request suppliers to minimize packaging where practicable. Place a high emphasis on good housekeeping practice. Collect and transport non-hazardous wastes to all the approved disposal sites. Train and instruct all personnel in waste management practices and procedures as a component of the environmental induction process. construction debris, food waste, etc.) prior to commencing of construction and submit to Supervisory Consultant for approval. Organize disposal of all wastes generated during construction in an environmentally acceptable manner. This will include consideration of the nature and location of the disposal site, so as to cause less environmental impact. Maintain all construction sites in a clean, tidy and safe condition and provide and maintain appropriate facilities for the temporary storage of all wastes before transportation and final disposal. Provide refuse containers at each worksite. Minimize the production of waste materials through the '3 Rs' (Reduce, Recycle and Reuse) approach. Segregate and reuse or recycle all the wastes, wherever practical.

ECoP for Management of Fuels & Hazardous Substances

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
hazardous goods	construction have the potential to be a source of contamination. Improper storage and handling of fuels, lubricants, chemicals and hazardous goods/materials on-site, and potential spills from these goods may harm the environment or health of construction workers.	marked areas, where they will not be run over by vehicles or heavy machinery. The area should preferably slope or drain to a safe collection area in the event of a spill. Train the relevant construction personnel in the handling of fuels and spill/pollution control procedures. Store dangerous goods in bunded areas on a top of a sealed plastic sheet or other impervious material away from watercourses. Refuelling should occur only within bunded areas. Make available MSDS for chemicals and dangerous goods on-site. Transport waste of dangerous goods, which cannot be recycled, to a designated & approved disposal site. Prepare pollution control procedures and submit the plan to the Engineer. Put containers and drums in permanent storage areas on an impermeable floor that slopes in a safe collection area in the event of a spill or leak.

ECoP for Management of Soil Quality

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Construction material stock piles	Erosion from construction material stockpiles may contaminate the soils	Protect the toe of all stockpiles, where erosion is likely to occur, protect with silt fences, straw bales or bunds
Storage of hazardous and toxic chemicals	Spillage of hazardous and toxic chemicals will contaminate the soils	Strictly manage the waste management plans proposed and the storage of materials. Construct appropriate spill contaminant facilities for all fuel storage areas. Establish and maintain hazardous materials, a register detailing the location and quantities of hazardous substances, including storage, use, and disposal. Train personnel and implement safe work practices for minimizing the risk of spillage. Identify the cause of contamination, if it is reported, and contain the area of contamination. The impact may be contained by isolating the source or implementing controls around the affected site. Remediate the contaminated land using the most appropriate available method

ECoP for Air Quality

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Construction machinery	Air quality can be adversely affected by emissions from machinery and the combustion of fuels.	Machinery causing excess pollution (e.g. visible smoke) will be banned from construction sites. Fit machinery with appropriate exhaust systems and emission control devices. Maintain these devices in good working condition. Focus special attention on containing the emissions from generators. Service all equipment regularly to minimize emissions

		Take all precautionary measures when handling and storing fuels and lubricants, avoiding environmental pollution. Avoid the use of material with greater potential for contamination by substituting them with more environmentally friendly material. Provide absorbent and containment material (e.g. Absorbent mats) where hazardous material is used and stored and train personnel in their correct use. Provide protective clothing, safety boots, helmets, masks, gloves, goggles, to the construction personnel, appropriate to materials in use. Make sure all containers, drums, and tanks that are used for storage are in good condition and label with an expiry date. Any container, drum, or tank that is dented, cracked, or rusted might eventually leak. Check for leakage regularly to identify potential problems before they occur. Store hazardous materials above flood plain level.
Construction activities	Dust generation from construction sites, material stockpiles, and access roads is a nuisance in the environment and can be a health hazard.	Minimize the extent and period of exposure of the bare surfaces Reschedule earthwork activities or vegetation clearing activities, where practical, if necessary, to avoid periods of high wind and if visible dust is blowing off-site Water the material stockpiles & access roads on an as-required basis to minimize the production of dust. Increase the watering frequency during periods of high risk (e.g. High winds). Restore disturbed areas as soon as practicable by vegetation/grass-turfing

ECOP for Noise & Vibration

Construction activity	Noise and vibration may have an impact on people, property, fauna, livestock and the natural environment.	Notify affected people if/when noisy activities will be undertaken Plan activities on-site and deliveries to and from site to minimize the impact. Monitor and analyze noise and vibration results and adjust construction practices as required. Notify adjacent residents prior to any typical noise event outside of daylight hours. Educate the operators of construction equipment on potential noise problems and the techniques to minimize noise emissions Employ the best available work practices on-site to minimize occupational noise levels. Avoid undertaking the noisiest activities at night near the residential areas
Construction vehicular traffic	Increased noise levels in the project area	Maintain all vehicles in accordance with manufactures maintenance procedures to ensure good working order. Make sure all drivers will comply with the traffic codes concerning the maximum speed limit, driving hours, etc.
Construction machinery	Noise and vibration may have an impact on people, property, fauna, livestock and the natural environment.	Appropriately site all noise-generating activities to avoid noise pollution to local residents. Install acoustic enclosures around generators to reduce noise levels. Fit high-efficiency mufflers to appropriate construction equipment. Use the quietest available plant and equipment. Modify equipment to reduce noise (for example, noise control kits, the lining of truck trays). Maintain all vehicles in accordance with manufactures maintenance procedures to ensure good working order

ECOP for Flora

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Vegetation clearance	Local flora is important to provide shelters for the fauna, offer fruits and/or timber/firewood and protect soil erosion. Such as damage to flora has a wide range of adverse environmental impacts.	Clear only the vegetation that needs to be cleared in accordance with the designs. These measures are applicable to both the construction areas as well as for any associated activities such as sites for stockpiles, disposal of fill and construction of diversion roads, etc. Do not burn cleared vegetation – where feasible, chip or mulch and reuse it for the rehabilitation of affected areas, temporary access tracks or landscaping. Mulch provides a seed source, can limit embankment erosion, retains soil moisture and nutrients, and encourages re-growth and protection from weeds. Reduce disturbance to surrounding vegetation. Use appropriate type and minimum size of the machine to avoid disturbance to adjacent vegetation. Get approval from the supervision consultant for the clearance of vegetation. Make selective and careful pruning of trees where possible to reduce the need for tree removal. Control noxious weeds by disposing of at a designated dump site or burn on site. Provide adequate knowledge to the workers regarding nature protection and the need to avoid felling trees during construction. Supply appropriate fuel in the work camps to prevent fuelwood collection. Return topsoil and mulched vegetation (in areas of native vegetation) to approximately the same area of the roadside it came from. Avoid work within the drip-line of trees to prevent damage to the tree roots and compacting the soil.

ECOP for Fauna

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Construction activities	The location of construction activities can result in the loss of wildlife habitat and habitat quality. Impact on migratory birds, habitat and active nests	The Contractor is not permitted to destruct active nests or eggs of migratory birds. Minimize the release of oil, oil wastes or any other substances harmful to migratory birds to any waters or areas frequented by migratory birds.
Construction camps	Illegal poaching	Provide adequate knowledge to the workers regarding the protection of flora and fauna, and relevant government regulations and punishments for illegal poaching.
Vegetation clearance	Clearance of vegetation may impact shelter, feeding and/or breeding and/or physical destruction and severing of habitat areas	Restrict the tree removal to the minimum required. Retain tree hollows on-site, where appropriate. Leave dead trees where possible as habitat for fauna. Fell the hollow-bearing trees in a manner that reduces the potential for fauna mortality. After felling, hollow trees will remain unmoved overnight to allow animals to move of their own accord.

Breeding Season & Nesting	During earth works and vegetation clearance	The contractor environment officer shall survey the construction sites to eliminate the potential risk of any incident to any terrestrial, reptilian, mammals, fauna species prior to the construction works. On identification of any such nest (on ground or trees), the contractor shall immediately cease works in the area and inform the Engineer and PMU. The contractor shall erect a fence within 50ft of the nest and prohibit any works within this area until approved by the Engineer who shall arrange for an ecologist from Supervisory Consultant to visit the site and assess the impact. The contractor shall not fell a tree which houses an active nest or eggs. The breeding season of the following faunal species that are Vulnerable, Near Threatened and Protected are identified below: <u>Avi-Fauna</u> • Greter Spotted Eagle (<i>Aquila clanga</i>)-April and May • Houbara Bustard (<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i>)-March & October • Black-tailed Godwit (<i>Limosa limosa</i>)-March to August <u>Reptiles</u> • Bengal Monitor (<i>Varanus bengalensis</i>)-June to September • Tortoise Afghan (<i>Testudo horsfieldii</i>)-May or June <u>Mammals</u> • Common Hill fox (<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>)- December or February • Chinkara (<i>Gazella bennetti</i>)-August to Ocotober & March to April
General construction works	Construction works may pose health and safety risks to the construction workers and site visitors leading to severe injuries and deaths. The population in the proximity of the construction site and the construction workers will be exposed to a number of i) biophysical health risk factors, (e.g. noise, dust, chemicals, construction material, solid waste, wastewater, vector transmitted diseases, etc), ii) risk factors resulting from human behavior (e.g. STD, HIV, etc) and iii) Road accidents from construction traffic.	Implement suitable safety standards for all workers and site visitors, which should not be less than those laid down on the international standards (e.g. International Labor Office guideline on 'Safety and Health in Construction; World Bank Group's 'Environmental Health and Safety Guidelines') and contractor's own national standards or statutory regulations, in addition to complying with the national acts and rules of the Government of Pakistan. Provide the workers with a safe and healthy work environment, taking into account inherent risks in its particular construction activity and specific classes of hazards in the work areas, Provide personal protection equipment (PPE) for workers, such as safety boots, helmets, masks, gloves, protective clothing, goggles, full-face eye shields, and ear protection. Maintain the PPE properly by cleaning dirty, and replacing damaged, PPE. Safety procedures include the provision of information, training and, health, and safety manager to look after the health and safety of the workers. Inform the local authorities responsible for health, religious and security before the commencement of civil works and establishment of construction camps so as to maintain effective surveillance over public health, social and security matters. The Contractor shall follow the ECoPs presented in the following tables to reduce health risks to the construction workers and nearby

		community
--	--	-----------

ECOP for Traffic Management

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Construction vehicular traffic	Increased traffic use of roads by construction vehicles will affect the movement of normal road traffics and the safety of the road-users. Accidents and spillage of fuels and chemicals	Restrict truck deliveries, where practicable, today time working hours. Restrict the transport of oversize loads. Operate road traffics/transport vehicles, if possible, at non-peak periods to minimize traffic disruptions. Enforce on-site speed limit. Prepare and submit a traffic management plan to Supervisory Consultant for their approval. Include measures in the traffic management plan to ensure uninterrupted traffic movement during construction: detailed drawings of traffic arrangements showing all detours, temporary road, temporary diversions, necessary barricades, warning signs/lights, road signs, etc. Provide signs at strategic locations of the roads complying with the schedules of signs contained in the Pakistani Traffic Regulations. Install and maintain a display board at each important road intersection on the roads to be used during construction, which shall clearly show the following information in Urdu:

ECoP for Camp Management

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Safety	Inadequate safety facilities at the construction camps may create security problems and fire hazards	Provide appropriate security personnel (police /home guard or private security guards) and enclosures to prevent unauthorized entry into the camp area.
		Maintain register to keep track of personnel present in the camp at any given time. Encourage the use of flameproof material for the construction of the labor housing/site office. Ensure that these houses/rooms are of sound construction and capable of withstanding storms/cyclones. Provide the appropriate type of firefighting equipment's suitable for the construction camps. Display emergency contact numbers clearly and prominently in strategic places in camps. Communicate the roles and responsibilities of labourers in case of an emergency in the monthly meetings with contractors.
Construction Camp Facilities	Lack of proper infrastructure facilities, such as housing, water supply, and sanitation facilities will increase pressure on the local services and generate substandard living standards and health hazards.	Adequate housing for all workers. Safe and reliable water supply. Water supply from tube wells that meets the national standards. Hygienic sanitary facilities and sewerage systems. Provide separate latrines and bathing places for males and females with total isolation by a wall or by location. Female toilets should be clearly marked in a language understood by the persons using them to avoid miscommunication. Treatment facilities for sewerage of toilet and domestic wastes Stormwater drainage facilities – shallow v drains should be provided on both sides of any camp roads to drain off stormwater. Pave the internal roads of at least haring-bond bricks to suppress dust and to work against a possible muddy surface during monsoon. Provide in-house community/common entertainment facilities. The dependence of local entertainment outlets by construction staff is to be discouraged/prohibited to the extent possible.
Disposal of waste	Management of wastes is crucial to minimize impacts on the environment, such as soil or water pollution.	Ensure proper collection and disposal of solid wastes within the construction camps. Encourage waste separation by source; organic wastes in one container and inorganic wastes in another container at the household level. Store inorganic wastes in a safe place within the household and clear organic wastes on a daily basis to waste collectors. Establish waste collection, transportation and disposal systems supported by adequate manpower and equipment/vehicles. Dispose of organic wastes in a designated safe place on a daily basis. At the end of the day cover the organic wastes with a thin layer of sand so that flies, mosquitoes, dogs, cats, rats, etc. are not attracted. Where waste is disposed of in a pit take care to protect groundwater from contamination by leachate formed due to decomposition. Cover the bed of the pit with an impervious layer of materials (clay, thin concrete) to protect groundwater from contamination. Locate the garbage pit/waste disposal site min 500 m away from the residence so that peoples are not disturbed with the odor likely to be produced from anaerobic decomposition of wastes at the waste dumping places. Encompass the waste dumping place with fencing to prevent access to children. Do not establish site-specific landfill sites. All solid waste will be collected and removed from the work camps

		and disposed of in the approval of waste disposal sites.
--	--	--

ANNEXURE: E

CHANCE FIND PROCEDURES FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE FINDS

(Archaeological and Others)

1. Identify the protected sites in the project areas and ensure that there is no protected monument within 200 feet from a proposed project site. If the proposed site is not located in a notified area, and there are no apparent archaeological values associated with the site, take no further action.
2. If, during the implementation of works, unlisted cultural heritage is encountered in any form, the Irrigation and Power Department shall contact:
Directorate of Archaeology and Museums
Culture, Tourism and Archives Department, Quetta Tel: 081-283 3595
3. If the site falls within the boundaries of a protected archaeological site or monument, then depending on its classification the relevant conservation authority (if federally protected, Department of Archaeology and Museums) will determine the level of development allowable, and the applicable conditions.
4. The Department for Irrigation and Power shall obtain written record of the assessment of the potential impacts on the site, by the Balochistan or federal Department of Archaeology and Museums – whatever the case might be.
5. The Irrigation and Power Department will liaise with the Provincial and/or Federal conservation authority to ensure that any chance finds are managed and protected.

Chance Find Procedure

Chance finding procedures which will be used during this scheme are as follows:

- Stop the construction activities in the area of the chance find;
- Delineate the discovered site or area;
- Secure the site to prevent any damage or loss of removable objects. In cases of removable antiquities or sensitive remains, a night guard shall be present until the responsible local authorities and the Antiquities Department take over;
- Notify the ESS team/supervisory Engineer who in turn will notify the Antiquities Department immediately (within 24 hours or less);
- Responsible local authorities and Antiquities Department would be in charge of protecting and preserving the site before deciding on subsequent appropriate procedures. This would require a preliminary evaluation of the findings to be performed by the archaeologists of the Antiquities Department (within 72 hours). The significance and importance of the findings should be assessed according to the various criteria relevant to cultural heritage; those include the aesthetic, historic, scientific or research, social and economic values;
- Decisions on how to handle the finding shall be taken by the authorities responsible and Antiquities Department. This could include changes in the layout (such as when finding an irremovable remain of cultural or archaeological importance) conservation, preservation, restoration and salvage;
- Implementation for the authority decision concerning the management of the finding shall be communicated in writing by the Antiquities Department; and Construction work could resume only after permission is given from the responsible local authorities and the Antiquities Department concerning safeguard of the heritage.

These procedures must be referred to as standard provisions in construction contracts, when applicable. During project supervision, the Site Engineer shall monitor the above regulations relating to the treatment of any chance find encountered or observed.

ANNEXURE: F

FORMAT OF A MONTHLY MONITORING REPORT

Scope of Works

Provide a summary regarding the engineering activities

Summary of non-compliances

This section summaries the findings of the Environmental Management Plan

(ESMP) compliance monitoring completed under this project.

Summary of Action Required

Summary of Non-compliances

S. No	Non-Compliances	Actions Required	ending Since	Status of Previous Month Non-compliances
1	Include Particular Non-Compliance Observed	Include Action Require, as per ESMP	Include Number of Months	Include so far progress made from the previous month
	----	---	---	----

Historical Review of Non-Compliances

So far, the progress made and issues resolved by the contractor include a graph of the past three months. (Percentage Non-Compliance evaluated from monthly monitoring checklist)

Non-Compliances

Include specific social, Environmental Health and Safety Non-Compliances observed during the monitoring month

Provide Specific Non-Compliance (With Status)

- Provide details
- Provide Photographs

Action Required

- Provide a list of action required

ANNEXURE: G

CERTIFICATE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING LAB



GRES-JV-SES



Reference No: GRES-SES-JV/IFRAP/05

Date: 10th October, 2025

FOR INTEGRATED FLOOD RESILIENCE AND ADPATION PROJECT (IFRAP)

This is to certify that the Green Environmental Services Private Limited (GRES) JV Sustainable Environmental Services (SES) Karachi has been conducted environmental baseline testing studies for the different schemes regarding Environmental and Social Management Plan & Checklist. The samples were collected in October 2025. The scope of Monitoring Activities by GRES-JV-SES follows:

Baseline Sampling Ambient Air, Noise, Surface Water and Ground Water					
S. No	Project Site	Ambient Air	Noise	Surface Water	Ground Water
1	Thrara Flood Protection Bund, PKG-II – Lasbela District	01	01	01	01

The Baseline Environmental Monitoring sampling as per above mentioned scope has been conducted by GRES JV SES as per requirement of the project. A comprehensive report of test conducted along with analysis and conclusion has been submitted to CAMEOS Consultant, Quetta Office.

Name: Zafarullah Channa
(Party of the first Part)

Signature:  

Name: Zeeshan Khan
(Party of the second Part)

Signature: 

HEAD OFFICE
Plot No: #233, Street No: #6 Sector 8-C, Hajra Masjid Muhammad Ali Gouth, Hazrat Bilal Colony, Korangi, Korangi Town, Karachi.
Cell: 03327983594, 03302744735, Email: ges.karachioffice@gmail.com

NEW HEAD OFFICE-LAB
Plot No: SC-46, Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
Cell: 03332699016, 03462225261, Email: info@sespaklab.com

ANNEXURE: H

E&S RISK SCREENING TABLE (as per ESS1 & ESS4)

(This should be included as a technical annex to the Preliminary Site Assessment Report)

Purpose: To screen sub-projects for potential environmental and social (E&S) risks and determine the level of assessment required during detailed design.

Preliminary Site Assessment Report

No.	Sub-Project Name	District	Type	Key Environmental Risks	Key Social Risks	Proposed Mitigation / Management Measures	Preliminary Risk Category (Low / Moderate / Substantial / High)
1	Thrara Flood Protection Bund	PKG-II – Lasbela District:	Flood Protection	Sediment inflow, erosion, disposal of silt	Temporary land use for construction, community safety	Design silt trap, use borrow area rehabilitation plan, safety signage	Moderate
				Earth bund construction	Access disturbance for farmers	Timing of works, maintain access paths	Low
				Waste generation		Water sprinkling, gabion mesh coating	Low
				Dust emissions	Labor influx, GBV risk	Controlled spoil disposal, labor code of conduct	Moderate
				PPEs		Community awareness & fencing	Moderate

Summary:

- No major irreversible environmental or social impacts anticipated.
- All identified risks are manageable through CESMPs during design.
- PIU to coordinate with Environmental and Social Specialists for final risk classification in the next phase

ANNEXURE: I

LAB TEST REPORTS (WATER QUALITY, AIR QUALITY & NOISE RECORD)



Sustainable Environmental Services SES

Analysis Report
Description:

Ref # SES/Env/OCT/25/2897/3788 -A

Date: 10-OCT-2025

Job Location:	LASBELA	Testing Instrument	24 Hours Air Monitoring Station
Job Performed By:	Mr. Mohsin	Job Date :	05-10-2025 to 06-10-2025
Monitoring Duration:	(10:00 AM To 09:00 AM) 24 Hrs.		
Project:	INTEGRATED FLOOD RESILIENCE AND ADPATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (IFRAP)		
Site Location:	THIRARA FLOOD PROTECTION BUND, DISTRICT LASBELA Package-II		
Client Name :	CAMEOS CONSULTANT, QUETTA OFFICE		

Air Quality Test Report

Parameters	Temp	NO	NO ₂	SO ₂	CO	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SPM	O ₃
NEQS & BEQS Limit	-	24 hrs. (40 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (80 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (120 µg/m ³)	88 hrs. (5 mg/m ³)	24 hrs. (35 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (150 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (500 µg/m ³)	81 hr. (130 µg/m ³)
WHO Limit	-	-	24 hrs. (25 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (40 µg/m ³)	88 hrs. (4 mg/m ³)	24 hrs. (15 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (45 µg/m ³)	-	Peak Season (60 µg/m ³)
Time	Results								
10:00AM	35°C	15.36	34.28	4.01	0.051	28.9	79.5	149.6	05
11:00AM	35°C	16.15	33.47	5.34		26.4	84.6	162.4	-
12:00PM	35°C	15.24	32.96	5.69		22.7	95.7	161.8	-
01:00PM	35°C	17.63	36.28	6.93	0.046	26.2	94.9	169.5	-
02:00PM	34°C	16.85	38.14	6.79		24.9	91.6	173.8	-
03:00PM	35°C	17.63	39.34	6.34		25.7	98.3	176.9	-
04:00PM	37°C	17.01	40.25	5.47	0.062	22.4	102.8	185.4	-
05:00PM	36°C	15.96	37.19	7.01		20.8	101.5	183.8	-
06:00PM	35°C	13.51	36.27	6.05		28.9	97.2	179.6	-
07:00PM	35°C	12.62	33.64	5.26	0.041	24.2	94.6	177.5	-
08:00PM	29°C	11.26	32.08	5.02		27.7	93.8	175.9	-
09:00PM	28°C	10.57	30.15	6.15		22.9	89.6	178.6	-
10:00PM	27°C	09.85	28.66	4.51	0.037	28.8	87.7	173.2	-
11:00PM	25°C	08.69	25.10	4.36		27.2	84.2	171.6	-
12:00AM	26°C	08.63	24.30	3.05		25.4	79.5	169.4	-
01:00AM	29°C	09.95	23.07	3.26	0.024	21.9	74.6	166.8	-
02:00AM	28°C	08.24	22.18	2.86		20.1	72.7	164.9	-
03:00AM	27°C	5.52	23.75	2.21		27.2	64.5	160.7	-
04:00AM	28°C	6.47	21.27	2.10	0.021	26.4	63.2	156.2	-
05:00AM	26°C	5.06	21.04	1.85		25.6	61.1	151.8	-
06:00AM	27°C	5.63	20.96	1.62		28.6	57.5	148.3	-
07:00AM	28°C	8.03	21.39	2.06	0.029	26.2	55.7	144.6	-
08:00AM	29°C	9.96	22.63	2.89		29.6	62.8	147.9	-
09:00AM	29°C	12.59	24.55	3.16		25.7	67.5	149.8	-
AVERAGE	30.7°C	11.60	29.28	4.33	0.038	25.06	81.46	165.83	05



New Head Office: Plot No SC-46 Block Comm. Society Korangi, Karachi.
Mob: +92(0)346-2225261, 0333-2699016 Tel # 021351211-
Lab.com Web: www.sespacklab.com

00094562



Sustainable Environmental Services | SES

Analysis Report

Ref # SES/Env/OCT/25/2897/3788 B

Date: 10-OCT-2025

Description:

Job Location:	LASBELA	Testing Instrument	24 Hours Air Monitoring Station
Job Performed By:	Mr. Mohsin	Job Date :	05-10-2025 to 06-10-2025
Monitoring Duration:	(10:00 AM To 09:00 AM) 24 Hrs.		
Project:	INTEGRATED FLOOD RESILIENCE AND ADPTION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (IFRAP)		
Site Location:	THRARA FLOOD PROTECTION BUND, DISTRICT LASBELA Package-II		
Client Name :	CAMEOS CONSULTANT, QUETTA OFFICE		

Ambient Air Quality Monitoring

Sr.	Measuring Parameters	Unit	WHO Limit	NEQS & BEQS Limits	Average Test Result	Remarks
1.	Oxide Of Nitrogen as (NO)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	-	40 (24 hrs.)	11.60	WL
2.	Oxide Of Nitrogen as (NO ₂)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	25(24 hrs.)	80 (24 hrs.)	29.28	WL
3.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO ₂)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	40(24 hrs.)	120 (24 hrs.)	4.33	WL
4.	Carbon Monoxide (CO)	mg/m^3	4(24 hrs.)	5 (08 hrs.)	0.038	WL
5.	Particulate Matter (PM 2.5)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	15(24 hrs.)	35 (24 hrs.)	25.06	WL
6.	Particulate Matter (PM 10)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	45(24 hrs.)	150 (24 hrs.)	81.46	WL
7.	SPM	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	-	500 (24 hrs.)	165.83	WL
8.	Ozone (O ₃)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	60(Peak Season)	130 (01 hr.)	5	WL

Note:

BEQS-Baluchistan Environmental Quality Standards
 The instruments used were dully calibrated.
 The measurements were carried out on client's request.
 The client is responsible for lawful usage of reported data in future
 This report is not valid for Court evidence/ Judicial knowledge
 The measurement results based on the time of monitoring
 WL= Within Limit

Field Analyst:


 Kashif Ahmed

Chief Chemist:



New Head Office: Plot No SC-46 Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
 Mob: +92(0)346-2225261,0333-2699016 Tel # 02135121125 E-mail: info@sespaklab.com Web: www.sespaklab.com

00094563



Sustainable Environmental Services SES

Analysis Report

Ref # SES/Env/OCT/25/2897/3788 C

Date: 10-OCT-2025

Description:

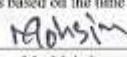
Job Location:	LASBELA	Testing Instrument:	Noise Meter
Job Performed By:	Mr. Mohsin	Job Location :	05-10-2025 to 06-10-2025
Monitoring Duration:	(10:00 AM To 09:00 AM) 24 Hrs.		
Project:	INTEGRATED FLOOD RESILIENCE AND ADPATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (IFRAP)		
Site Location:	Thrara Flood Protection Bund, District Lasbela Package-II		
Client Name :	CAMEOS Consultant, Quetta Office		

Noise Test Report

S. No	Measuring Parameter	Testing Instrument	WHO Limit	NEQS & BEQS Limits	TIME	Results
01	Noise Level	Noise Meter	65 dB(A) (Day time)	75 dB(A) (Day time)	10:00AM	60.1
02					11:00AM	62.9
03					12:00PM	63.8
04					01:00PM	64.6
05					02:00PM	63.5
06					03:00PM	63.4
07					04:00PM	60.6
08					05:00PM	62.5
09					06:00PM	63.5
10					07:00PM	62.6
11					08:00PM	60.2
12					09:00PM	57.7
13			10:00PM	59.6		
14			55 dB(A) (Night time)	65 dB(A) (Night time)	11:00PM	45.4
15					12:00AM	49.8
16					01:00AM	48.5
17					02:00AM	49.6
18					03:00AM	51.5
19					04:00AM	54.6
20					05:00AM	48.5
21					06:00AM	51.7
22			65 dB(A) (Day time)	75 dB(A) (Day time)	07:00AM	52.8
23					08:00AM	53.5
24					09:00AM	54.5
Average Result					56.89	

Note:

BEQS=Baluchistan Environmental Quality Standards
The instruments used were duly calibrated.
The measurements were carried out on client's request.
The client is responsible for lawful usage of reported data in future.
This report is not valid for Court evidence/ Judicial knowledge
The measurement results based on the time of monitoring.

Field Analyst: 
Mr. Mohsin

Chief Chemist: 

ASCERT

ASCERT

ASCERT

ISO 14001:2015

ISO 14001:2015

ISO 9001:2015

New Head Office: Plot No SC-46 Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
Mob: +92(0)346-2225261,0333-2699016 Tel # 02135121125 E-mail: info@sespaklab.com Web: www.sespaklab.com

00094564



Sustainable Environmental Services

SES

Analysis Report

Ref # SES/Env/OCT/25/2897/3788 D

Date: 10-OCT-2025

Description:

Description:					
Quantity of sample	1.0 Liter	Sampling Methodology	Grab	Job Date	05-10-2025
Analysis Type	Chemical Analysis		Sampling Location		Project Site
Project:	INTEGRATED FLOOD RESILIENCE AND ADPATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (IFRAP)				
Site Location:	THRARA FLOOD PROTECTION BUND, DISTRICT LASBELA Package-II				
Client Name :	CAMEOS CONSULTANT, QUETTA OFFICE				

Surface Water Report

S #	Parameters	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Result	Remarks
01	Total Bacteria Count	TBC (count/ml)	Total Viable Count	-----	-----	-----	04	--
02	Total Coliform	TC (count/ml)	APHA 922 B	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	210	OL
03	E-Coli	EC (count/ml)	Total Viable Count	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	70	OL
04	Facial Coli	FC (count/ml)	APHA 922 B	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	0/100 ml	158	OL
05	Turbidity	NTU	HACH Turbidity meter	<5	<15	<15	< 0.05	WL
06	Taste	Taste	Sensory Evolution	Obj/Non Obj	Obj/Non Obj	Obj/Non Obj	Non-obj	WL
07	Odour	Odor	Sensory Evolution	Obj/Non Obj	Obj/Non Obj	Obj/Non Obj	Non-obj	WL
08	Colour	TCU	Pt-Co method	≤ 15 TCU	≤ 15 TCU	≤ 15 TCU	< 2	WL
09	Phenolic Compounds	As Phenol (mg/L)	ASTM D-1783	-	-	-	ND	WL
10	Residual chlorine	Cl ₂ (mg/L)	HACH Method 8167	0.2-0.5	-	0.2-0.5	0.3	WL
11	pH @ 25 °C	PH	ASTM D-1293	6.5 to 8.5	6.5 to 8.5	6.5 to 8.5	7.95	WL
12	Total Dissolved Solid	TDS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-C	< 1000	< 1000	< 1000	320	OL
13	Total Hardness	As COCO ₃ (mg/L)	APHA 2340-C	< 500	-	< 500	79	WL
14	Fluoride	F ⁻¹ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-F ⁻¹	≤1.5	1.5	≤ 1.5	0.82	WL
15	Chloride	Cl ⁻¹ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-Cl ⁻¹	< 250	250	<250	149	WL
16	Cyanide	CN ⁻¹ (mg/L)	HACH Method 8027	≤ 0.05	0.07	≤ 0.05	ND	WL
17	Nitrate	NO ₃ ⁻¹ (mg/L)	HACH Method 8192	≤ 50	50	≤ 50	0.21	WL
18	Nitrite	NO ₂ ⁻¹ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-NO ₂ ⁻¹ -B	≤ 3.0(P)	3	≤ 3.0(P)	0.08	WL
19	Antimony	Sb (mg/L)	ASTM D-3697	≤ 0.005	0.02	≤ 0.005	ND	WL
20	Aluminum	Al(mg/L)	ASTM D-857	≤ 0.2	0.2	≤ 0.2	0.09	WL
21	Arsenic	As (mg/L)	ASTM D-2972	≤ 0.05	0.01	≤ 0.05	ND	WL
22	Boron	B (mg/L)	ASTM D-3082	0.3	0.3	0.3	ND	WL
23	Barium	Ba(mg/L)	ASTM D-4382	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.005	WL
24	Chromium Total	Cr(mg/L)	ASTM D-1687	≤ 0.05	0.05	≤ 0.05	ND	WL
25	Copper	Cu (mg/L)	ASTM D-1688	2	2	2	<0.08	WL
26	Cadmium	Cd(mg/L)	ASTM D-3557	0.01	0.003	0.01	ND	WL
27	Lead	Pb(mg/L)	ASTM D-3559	≤ 0.05	0.01	≤ 0.05	ND	WL
28	Manganese	Mn(mg/L)	ASTM D-858	≤ 0.5	0.5	≤ 0.5	ND	WL
29	Mercury	Hg (mg/L)	ASTM D-3223	≤ 0.001	0.001	≤ 0.001	ND	WL
30	Nickel	Ni(mg/L)	ASTM D-3866	≤ 0.02	0.02	≤ 0.05	ND	WL
31	Selenium	Se(mg/L)	ASTM D-3858	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	WL
32	Zinc	Zn (mg/L)	ASTM D-1691	5	3	5	0.10	WL

Note:

BEQS=Baluchistan Environmental Quality Standards
The instruments used were dully calibrated.
The measurements were carried out on client's request.
The client is responsible for lawful usage of reported.
This report is not valid for Court evidence/ Judic
The measurement results based on the time of n
WL= Within Limit

Field Analyst:

Mr. Mohsin

Chief Chemist:



New Head Office: Plot No SC-46 Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
Mob: +92(0)346-2225261,0333-2699016 Tel # 02135121125 E-mail: info@sespaklab.com Web: www.sespaklab.com



Sustainable Environmental Services

SES

Analysis Report

Ref # SES/Env/OCT/25/2897/3788 E

Date:10-OCT-2025

Description:					
Quantity of sample	1.0 Liter	Sampling Methodology	Grab	Sampling Date	05-10-2025
Analysis Type	Chemical Analysis			Sampling Location	Project Site
Project	INTEGRATED FLOOD RESILIENCE AND ADPATON DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (IFRAP)				
Site Location:	THRARA FLOOD PROTECTION BUND, DISTRICT LASBELA Package-II				
Client Name :	CAMEOS CONSULTANT, QUETTA OFFICE				

Ground Water Test Report

S.No	Measuring Parameter	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Results
1	Temperature AT 40 °C	°C	By Calibrated Thermometer	40 ± 03 °C	40 ± 03 °C	40 ± 03 °C	32.1
2	pH @ 25 °C	pH	ASTM D-1293	6 to 9	6 to 9	6 to 9	7.30
3	Biological Oxygen Demand	BOD ₅ (mg/L)	APHA 5210	80	80	80	72.3
4	Chemical Oxygen Demand	COD (mg/L)	ASTM D-1252	150	150	150	140
5	Total Dissolved Solids	TDS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-C	3500	3500	3500	1819
6	Total Suspended Solids	TSS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-D	200	200	200	115.5
7	Oil & Grease	O.Gr(mg/L)	ASTM D-4281	10	10	10	0.08
8	Chloride	Cl ⁻ (mg/L)	ASTM D-512	1000	1000	1000	510
9	Phenolic compound	Phol (mg/L)	ASTM D-1783	0.3	0.3	0.3	ND
10	Fluoride	F ⁻ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-F ⁻	10	10	10	3.8
11	Anionic Detergent	Det (mg/L)	ASTM D-6173	20	20	20	4.9
12	Selenium	Se. ²⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 4500 Se	0.5	0.5	0.5	ND
13	Sulfide	S. ²⁻ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-S ²⁻	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.29
14	Ammonia	NH ₃ (mg/L)	ASTM D-1426	40	40	40	12.3
15	Cadmium	Cd. ²⁺ (mg/L)	ASTM-D3557	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.7
16	Chromium Trivalent	Cr ³⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Cr	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
17	Chromium Hexavalent	Cr ⁶⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Cr	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.045
18	Lead	Pb. ²⁺ (mg/L)	ASTM-D3559	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7
19	Mercury	Hg. ²⁺ (mg/L)	Kit Method	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND
20	Nickel	Ni. ²⁺ (mg/L)	HACH Dimethylglyoxime Method	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
21	Silver	Ag (mg/L)	ASTM-D3866	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
22	Zinc	Zn. ²⁺ (mg/L)	HACH Zincon Method	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.5
23	Total Iron	Fe ²⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Fe	8.0	8.0	8.0	0.5
24	Manganese	Mn. ²⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Mn	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.06
25	Boron	B(mg/L)	APHA 4500-Mn	6.0	6.0	6.0	0.9
26	Sulfate	SO ₄ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-SO ₄	600	600	600	210
27	Arsenic	As (mg/L)	Palintest Kit	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
28	Copper	Cu ²⁺ (mg/L)	HACH Biquinoline Method	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.07
29	Chlorine	Cl ₂ (mg/L)	HACH DPD Method	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
30	Aluminum	Al (mg/L)	HACH Eriochrome Cyanine R	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
31	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	(mg/L)	Kit Method	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.41
32	Barium	Ba (mg/L)	ASTM D-4382	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.28

Note:

BEQS-Baluchistan Environmental Quality Standards
The instruments used were dully calibrated.
The measurements were carried out on client's request.
The client is responsible for lawful usage of reported data in future.
This report is not valid for Court evidence/ Judicial knowledge
The measurement results based on the time of monitoring
WL= Within Limit

Field Analyst: Mohsin
Mr. Mohsin

Chemist: Khalid Ahmad
Khalid Ahmad (SES)



New Head Office: Plot No SC-46 Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
Mob: +92(0)346-2225261,0333-2699016 Tel # 02135121125 E-mail: info@sespaklab.com Web: www.sespaklab.com

00094566

ANNEXURE: J

GENDER ACTION PLAN (GAP)

Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project-(IFRAP) Component-1

1. Introduction

The 2022 floods in Balochistan disproportionately affected women and girls due to pre-existing gender inequalities, socioeconomic vulnerabilities, and limited access to resources. The Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP) seek to address these challenges through **Component 1**, which focuses on resilient infrastructure, community preparedness, and institutional strengthening. This **Gender Action Plan (GAP)** ensures that gender equality and women's empowerment are systematically integrated into Component 1 interventions, in line with the World Bank Gender Strategy, Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), PDNA, and the Resilient Recovery, Rehabilitation, and Reconstruction Framework (4RF).

2. Objectives of the Gender Action Plan

This Gender Action Plan (GAP) for Component 1 is prepared in accordance with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) and Environmental and Social Standards (ESS1–ESS10).

Specific Objectives

- It aims to ensure meaningful participation and leadership of women in project planning, implementation, and monitoring.
- Enhance women's access to gender-responsive infrastructure, services, and disaster risk management systems.
- Strengthen institutional capacity for gender-sensitive and inclusive project implementation.
- Reduce gender-based vulnerabilities and strengthen safeguards, including prevention of SEA/SH.
- Establish clear indicators and monitoring mechanisms for gender accountability.

3. Key Gender Issues in Component 1

- Limited participation of women in community-level disaster risk management and decision-making bodies.
- Inadequate consideration of women's needs in flood-resilient infrastructure and service delivery.
- Barriers to women's access to early warning information and disaster preparedness systems.
- Weak institutional capacity for gender mainstreaming and GBV risk mitigation.
- Lower literacy rates among women limit access to written project information.

Gender Action Matrix

Strategic Area	Activities	Indicators	Targets	Responsibility	Timeline
Institutional Strengthening & Participation	• Ensure at least 40% women's representation in community-level FGDs and Consultations.	• 40% women in DRMCs. • of personnel trained (gender-disaggregated).	• 40% women representation. • 100% CSC staff and contractors trained.	PIU, CSC Gender/Social Specialist	Throughout project

Strategic Area	Activities	Indicators	Targets	Responsibility	Timeline
	• Provide gender-sensitivity, SEA/SH, and safeguards sessions to community • Engage local women's organizations for community outreach. • Provide gender-sensitivity, SEA/SH, and safeguards sessions to CSC and contractor staff	• #of women-form groups and engaged in activities.			
Gender-Responsive Infrastructure and Services	• Integrate women-friendly design (Footbridges and/or passages in strategic locations of the irrigation system accessibility) in flood-resilient sub-project reconstruction. • Prioritize pregnant/lactating women and women with disabilities during service reconstruction-restoration.	• # of facilities with gender-responsive design. • % women beneficiaries.	• 100% facilities compliant. • 50% women beneficiaries.	CSC and Contractor Infrastructure Specialist	Years 1–3
Disaster Risk Reduction & Climate Resilience	• Include women in early warning dissemination and community preparedness planning. • Conduct disaster preparedness awareness sessions targeting women and girls. • Promote women's engagement in climate-resilient water and land management.	• % women participating in DRR activities. • # women trained.	• 30% women participation. • Annual awareness sessions conducted.	PIU, CSC Social and Gender team	Years 1–3
Safeguards & GBV/SEA/SH Risk Prevention	• Establish GBV referral pathways and confidential reporting mechanisms. • Conduct community-level awareness on GBV • Enforce a Code of Conduct for all workers addressing	• GBV mechanism operational. • # awareness sessions conducted.	• Functional system in all project areas.	PIU Safeguards Specialist; Contractors;	Throughout the project

Strategic Area	Activities	Indicators	Targets	Responsibility	Timeline
	GBV, SEA, and SH. • Ensure labor influx and OHS plans integrate SEA/SH mitigation.				
Gender responsive Grievance Redress Mechanism	• Establish women-friendly GRM access points, including female focal persons. • Conduct GRM awareness sessions, including women-only sessions.	• % of project communities informed about the GRM, disaggregated by gender • Number of GRM awareness sessions conducted, including women-only sessions	• 40% women participation. • Monthly and Quarterly awareness sessions conducted.	PIU, CSC Social and Gender team	Throughout project
Monitoring and Reporting	• Monthly ESMP Monitoring Reports • Quarterly Social Safeguards Reports • GAP Progress Reports • GRM records and community feedback	# of reports submitted; completeness source	Monitoring data will be sex-disaggregated and used to adapt implementation as needed.	PIU Gender Specialist will oversee compliance, with third-party monitoring where required.	Throughout project

4. Stakeholder engagement and women's Consultation

Separate consultations were conducted with women in project-affected villages, facilitated by female social mobilizers. These consultations informed project design and the GAP, highlighting priorities such as access to clean water, safe washing facilities, livelihood support, and energy access.

Women Development Groups (WDGs) have been established to support sustained participation and leadership of women during project implementation

5. Budget Allocation

A minimum of 1% of the ESMPs of Component 1 budget will be allocated to Social, gender, and Environmental activities implementation, including training, community engagement, gender-responsive design features, and GBV prevention measures.

6. Conclusion

This Gender Action Plan provides a comprehensive, World Bank-compliant framework to ensure that Component-1 of IFRAP delivers equitable, inclusive, and safe outcomes for women and men. The GAP will be implemented as an integral part of the ESMP and updated as needed, based on monitoring results and World Bank guidance.

Gender Inclusion and Social Safeguards Field Monitoring and Screening Checklist

This checklist is to be used as part of ESMP implementation monitoring to assess gender inclusion, social safeguards, and GBV/SEA/SH risk management at the subproject level.

1. General Information

- 1 Subproject Name:
- 2 Location:
- 3 Date of Visit
- 4 Name of Enumerator
- 5 Team Composition (Male/Female)

2. Participation & Consultation

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Were women consulted separately (FGDs/meetings)?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Were female social mobilizers present?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Was women's participation at least 30–40%?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
4	Were meeting timing suitable for women?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
5	Was the venue safe and culturally appropriate?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
6	Were vulnerable women included (widows, elderly, disabled)?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

3. Access to Information

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Are women aware of project activities?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Are IEC materials accessible and understandable?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are female mobilizers providing information?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
4	Are women aware of GRM?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
5	Is GRM information displayed at site?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

4. Livelihood & Economic Inclusion

	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Are women involved in livelihood activities?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

2	Are income generation opportunities provided?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are women considered for project employment?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

5. Safety & Mobility

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Are safe access routes available for women?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Is women's movement restricted due to project?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are separate and safe spaces available?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

6. GBV / SEA / SH Risk Management

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Is Code of Conduct implemented at site?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Are workers trained on GBV/SEA/SH?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are women aware of reporting mechanisms?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
4	Are confidential reporting channels available?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
5	Is there a female focal point for complaints?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
6	Are service providers (health/legal) identified?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
7	Is worker–community interaction controlled?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

7. Health & Basic Services

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Do women have access to nearby health services?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Are women facing difficulty accessing health facilities?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are sanitation facilities available for women?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

8. Women Development Groups (WDGs)

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Are WDGs formed in the area?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

2	Are women actively participating?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are WDG members involved in decision-making?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
4	Are meetings conducted regularly?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

9. Community Feedback & Needs

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Do women demand electricity/solar solutions?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Do women highlight need for schools?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Do women report water/sanitation issues?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

Key Issues Identified _____

Recommendations _____

Compliance Summary

Overall Compliance Rating: ☐ Good ☐ Moderate ☐ Poor

Verification

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Organization: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Annexure-P

Budget Line	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
-------------	------	----------	-----------	------------

Environmental monitoring equipment	item	1		
Water quality sampling and lab analysis	sample	[n]		
Air quality monitoring	month	[n]		
Noise monitoring	month	[n]		
Temporary bypass road construction	lump sum	1		
Temporary bridge installation	lump sum	1		
Traffic control and signage	lump sum	1		
GRM operation and documentation	year	[n]		
Capacity building and training	session	[n]		
Contingency (10%)	lump sum	1		
Total				

Consolidated Itemized Budget Template

Instructions: Reconcile this table with all cost lines in the ESMP. Reference original sections (e.g., 'see Section 6.3').

Impact	Mitigation	Indicator	Method	Frequency	Responsible	Budget Line
Water quality degradation	Silt traps, no direct discharge	Turbidity (NTU)	Sampling & lab test	Monthly	Contractor / CSC	Water quality sampling
Air pollution	Dust suppression	PM10 levels	Air quality meter	Monthly	Contractor / CSC	Air quality monitoring
Noise pollution	Noise barriers, schedule control	dB levels	Sound meter	Weekly	Contractor / CSC	Noise monitoring
Waste mismanagement	Waste bins, disposal plan	Waste volume removed	Visual inspection	Weekly	Contractor	GRM / Waste
Soil erosion	Silt fences, re-vegetation	Sediment load	Visual / sampling	Bi-weekly	Contractor	Erosion control
Traffic disruption	TMP, signage	Traffic flow	Observation	Daily	Contractor	Traffic control
Worker safety	PPE, training	Incident reports	Logbook review	Monthly	Contractor / CSC	OHS
GRM functioning	Accessible GRM	No. of complaints resolved	GRM log	Monthly	Contractor / CSC / PIU	GRM

ANNEXURE: K

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL SCREENING CHECKLIST (B)

Component 1: Community Infrastructure Rehabilitation

A	General Information	
1	Subproject Location	District: Lasbela Village: Thrara Haji Ghulam Goth & other Villages
2	Package	Package - II
3	Subproject Activities	Thrara Flood Protection Bund
4	Proposed Date of Commencement of Work	
5	Important geographic / topographic feature (if any)	N/A
6	Important biological feature (if any)	N/A
7	Sensitive Receptors within 200 m	No Sensitive Receptors within 200m.

B: Environmental Issues

Sr. No	Issues	No/Yes	Risk Level				Remarks/Mitigation Measures
			Low	Moderate	Substantial	High	
1	Will the subproject involve significant land disturbance or site clearance?	Yes	✓				Clearing of scattered grosses and bushed may be removed.
2	Will the subproject require the setting up of ancillary facilities?	Yes	✓				Temporary camp
3	Will the subproject require a large amount of raw or construction materials, energy and/or water?	Yes		✓			Cement, mud and sands etc. may be required.
4	Will the subproject generate large amounts of residual wastes, construction material waste?	No					No residual waste, construction material waste is expected following the proposed waste management plan.
5	Is the sub-project expected to result in soil erosion?	Yes	✓				Little soil erosion is expected during construction works.

6	Is the sub project expected to create borrow pits for construction material?	No					No, borrow pits will require.
7	Will the subproject result in potential soil or water contamination (e.g., from oil, grease and fuel from equipment yards)?	Yes		✓			soil and water contamination expected during the construction phase. Strict plan or guidelines for the construction phase are suggested.
8	Will the subproject involve the storage, handling, or transport of hazardous substances?	No					The subproject will not involve the storage, handling, or transport of hazardous substances.
9	Will the sub project disturb the ambient air quality and/or increase the level of harmful air emissions (due to generation of dust from construction activity, vehicular/ machinery exhaust emissions, etc.)	Yes	✓				Little vehicular and dust emission is expected due to construction work.
10	Will the subproject increase ambient noise levels?	Yes	✓				Little noise pollution is expected due to construction machinery etc. as the proposed project areas is approximately 3 KM away from the urban/city.
11	Are there any protected areas on or around the locations which could be affected by the subproject?	No					No protected areas observed nearby the subproject.
12	Will there be any adverse impact on the flora due to subproject activities?	Yes	✓				Only scattered grosses, shrubs etc removing is anticipated near the project area.
13	Will there be any adverse impact on the fauna due to subproject activities?	No					Fauna will not impact by the subproject.

C: Social Issues

Sr. No	Issues	No/Yes	Risk Level				Remarks/Mitigation Measures
			Low	Moderate	Substantial	High	

1	Will the subproject activities involve a significant inflow of labor?	Yes		✓			Unskilled Local labor will be engaged as for the possibility.
2	Will there be any social conflicts arising from the interaction of laborers with locals, particularly by the induction of outside labor and establishment of construction camps (if any)?	No					No outside labor camps are expected community coordination will be ensured if labor camp has proposed.
3	Will the activities supported by the project anticipate the occurrence of child labor, forced labor, or bonded labor?	No					Contractor will comply with labor laws and strict monitoring is suggested during the construction phase.
4	Will the subproject activities pose risks to nearby sensitive receptors (mosque, temple, church, graveyard, hospital, school/college/university), if any?	No					No sensitive receptors identified near the proposed project area and Safety barriers will be installed as per the need.
5	Will the sub project pose occupational health and safety risks?	Yes	✓				Contractor will provide PPE safety training and first aid and other occupational health and safety related googles and trainings.
6	Will the sub project pose community health and safety risks?	Yes	✓				Little community health & safety risks expected if proper safety ribbons and other protocols not implemented.
7	Risk of increase in traffic and pedestrian safety due to the construction vehicle movement, particularly near sensitive receptors.	Yes	✓				Traffic incidents are expected. The contractor should prepare proper TMP and its implementation.
8	Will there be land acquisition? If yes, is the site for land acquisition and ownership status and current usage of land to be acquired known?	No					All work in existing rows.
9	Will there be a loss of shelter and residential land due to the land acquisition or clearance of the existing site?	No					None as work is within existing row.
10	Are any informal settlers or flood-affected persons present on the subproject site where construction and rehabilitation activities will be carried out?	No					No informal settlers or flood-affected persons present at the site.

11	Has there been any Anti-Encroachment Drive to forcefully evict/move people at the site where the works are planned to be carried out?	No					The subproject site is free from encroachment.
12	Will there be a loss of agricultural land, crops, trees, and fixed assets due to land acquisition?	No					This site has no land acquisition agricultural land.
13	Will people lose access to natural resources, communal facilities and services due to involuntary land use restrictions or access to legally designated parks/protected areas?	No					No Access will be maintained during activity.
14	Any estimate of the likely number of persons affected by the subproject? If yes, approximately how many? Are any of them falling into disadvantaged/vulnerable groups such as Female/child headed households, Internally Displaced Persons (IDPs), Refugees, Ethnic and religious minorities, Persons with disabilities, Transgender communities, Senior citizens, or economically marginalized groups)?	No					Each and every community is totally safe no one is effected.
15	Have there been any past security-related issues at the subproject site?	No					No area is safe
16	Has stakeholder engagement taken place with relevant stakeholders (Provincial/District level Government Departments/Communities/NGOs/CSOs) for the subproject?	Yes	✓				Initial consultations carried out both with community and administration further engagement will continue during implementation.
17	Is the subproject being implemented in an area with natural hazard risk? (e.g., floods, earthquakes, cyclones etc.).	No					No significant hazard risks identified except flood; the subproject is located to flood prone areas.
18	Will there be any impact on women that may hinder their mobility during reconstruction and rehabilitation activities?	No					Women's mobility will not be hindered by the subproject activities.
19	Will the proposed subproject potentially involve shifting of public utilities?	No					No required

20	Are any indigenous peoples (as per World Bank ESS7) present in the subproject area?	Yes		✓			Indigenous people are present in the subproject area.
21	Will the construction and rehabilitation activities cause socio-cultural issues and damage any cultural heritage site?	No					No cultural heritage site present

No Objection Certificate (NOC)

Balochistan Environmental Protection Agency (BEPA) NOC / Environmental Approval Required	Yes [] No, if Yes, select the required study from below
Type of Environmental and Social Study	EIA [], IEE [], Environmental Checklist []
Any other NOC from Government of Balochistan (Gob)/ Government of Pakistan (Gop) Required	[] Yes, [] No, if Yes, please specify

For World Bank Approval

Further assessment required	[] Yes [] No, if Yes, select the required study from below
Type of Environmental and Social Assessment	ESIA [], ESMP s[], E&S Checklist shall suffice [], RAP [], PCRMP [], Water Balance Study [], GHG Estimation [], BAP [], E&S Audit []

Conducted by:

Name: Mir Zarak Rodeni **Designation:** Social Organizer

Signature _____ **Date** _____

Reviewed and approved by:

Name _____ **Designation** _____

Signature _____ **Date** _____

ANNEXURE: L

CONSULTATION MEETINGS AT SITE OF THRARA FPB

Tharara Samoni مشاورتی اجلاس

تاریخ: 15 ستمبر 2023ء مقام: ضلع لاہور وقت: از 2 بجے دن 3 بجے صبح

آئینہ:-

- 1: فلڈ پریونشن ایجنسی کے بارے میں کنفلینس اگائی اور مشاورت
 - 2: انٹرکٹرکٹو کمپ کے بارے میں دستورہ اور مندرجہ
 - 3: فلڈ پریونشن ایجنسی کے بارے میں (Draw area) کا سسٹم اور مندرجہ
 - 4: آج کے لیے ڈاٹا سبک کو مختلف گروپوں میں کنفلینس شدہ ہیں - 5 گروپوں کو
 - 5: 2) حالہ گروپ 3) حاجی بڑی گروپ 4) سودا گار گروپ 5) پیر وئی گروپ
- تفصیل: 6) حاجی بڑی گروپ

آج پیر 15 ستمبر 2023ء کو ٹھرانہ فلڈ پریونشن ایجنسی کے لیے ٹھرانہ سے بارے میں
 (IC) گائی اور ڈیٹا سبک کو مختلف گروپوں میں کنفلینس شدہ ہیں - 5 گروپوں کو
 فلڈ پریونشن ایجنسی کے بارے میں دستورہ اور مندرجہ
 حاجی بڑی گروپ کو مختلف گروپوں میں کنفلینس شدہ ہیں - 5 گروپوں کو
 گروپ کے گروپوں میں کنفلینس شدہ ہیں - 5 گروپوں کو
 گروپ کے گروپوں میں کنفلینس شدہ ہیں - 5 گروپوں کو
 گروپ کے گروپوں میں کنفلینس شدہ ہیں - 5 گروپوں کو
 گروپ کے گروپوں میں کنفلینس شدہ ہیں - 5 گروپوں کو
 گروپ کے گروپوں میں کنفلینس شدہ ہیں - 5 گروپوں کو
 گروپ کے گروپوں میں کنفلینس شدہ ہیں - 5 گروپوں کو

ANNEXURE: M

**LIST OF PARTICIPANTS IN CONSULTATIVE MEETING WITH DISTRICT
ADMINISTRATION**

S. No	Name	Department	Designation
1	Ms. Humaira Baloch	Administrative /Revenue Department	Deputy Commissioner Lasbela
2	Romil Naim Jan	Administrative /Revenue Department	Assistant Commissioner Bela
3	Muhammad Musa Roonja	Revenue Department	Tehsildar Bela
4	Abdul Ghafoor Roonja	Revenue Department	Naib Tehsildar Bela
5	Malik Ashraf	Revenue Department	SDO, Irrigation
6	Muhammad Ramzan Baloch	Revenue Department	Patwari
7	Shakoor Kakar	CAMEOS Project	Social Safeguard Specialist
8	Naqeeb Ullah Kakar	CAMEOS Project	Social Safeguard Specialist
9	Sidra	CAMEOS Project	Gender Specialist
10	Mir Zarak	CAMEOS Project	Junior Environment Specialists

ANNEXURE: N

LABOUR INFLUX PLAN

This plan identifies labour requirements and sets out the procedures for addressing labour conditions and risks associated with the proposed project, which is aimed at helping PIU to determine the resources necessary to address project labor issues.

SUB-CATEGORY	WORKER IMPACTS\ RISKS	PROJECT IMPACTS\ RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Employment	Influx of many foreigners into project community	Competition on livelihood and job opportunity with locals	No of unskilled labour shall be from the project community. Where possible qualified skilled workers on contract shall also be sourced within the community
Housekeeping.	The general appearance of the camp deteriorates making camp life unpleasant.	The overall camp experience is compromised which in turn leaves workers demoralized and unproductive.	Ensure that camp grounds and common areas are routinely cleaned and organised with appropriate signage in place, and that grounds are maintained (e.g., grassed areas are regularly mown). Establish easily accessible, designated smoking areas which are clearly highlighted and regularly cleaned.
Recreation.	Workers spend most of their time in the camps and could become disenchanted and bored. They may want to leave the camps and go into the local towns and villages in search of recreation.	Tensions arise from the local communities as workers impact their activities in search of recreation. An increase in alcohol consumption and prostitution could result due to the influx of workers into local communities.	Provide appropriate recreational facilities and activities. These should be discussed with the camp residents committee.
Spiritual /Religion.	Workers will want access to places of worship for their chosen religion. They may leave the camps and go into the local towns and villages in search of an appropriate place of worship.	Tensions arise from the local communities as workers impact their activities.	Provide appropriate places of worship where residents express a need for this in accordance with cultural sensitivities, and assess transport arrangements on a case-by-case basis. Ensure that equipment and facilities are kept clean and well maintained.

SUB-CATEGORY	WORKER IMPACTS/RISKS	PROJECT IMPACTS/RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Security.	Inconsistent and aggressive behaviour of security personnel towards workers can result in tensions and conflict in the workplace and a perception of human rights abuses.	Insufficient training and control of security personnel can lead to the inappropriate use of force, while protecting Project workers and assets, or inappropriate behaviour towards local populations, resulting in human rights claims.	Ensure that camp security personnel meet at least the following requirements: • Have not been implicated in past abuses • Are trained in appropriate conduct towards workers and community members including: - o Exercising constraint and caution and understand how force may be used - o Respecting human rights - o Behaving consistently - o Knowing and abiding by applicable laws - o Fostering good community relations through their interaction and behaviour towards the workforce and communities
Community relations.	Communities are negatively impacted by camp activities: noise, waste, traffic, lighting and so forth. This may result in negative actions towards camp operations such as road closures and the prevention of workers or suppliers from entering the worksite.	Workers are stopped from going to work, which affects productivity.	Implement control measures to avoid and minimise the impacts of camp and living conditions on communities. Limit foreign worker interaction with communities and provide cultural sensitivity awareness training to facilitate appropriate interaction with communities.

ANNEXURE: O

CAMP MANAGEMENT PLAN

Company X (the Company) has developed this Camp Management Plan as part of its Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) outlining a range of mitigation measures designed to avoid or reduce undesired camp management impacts during construction. This document establishes a basis and template for use by the Contractor(s) to develop their own plans outlining not only mitigation measures but to also incorporate the roles and responsibilities described in the ESMP.

The objectives of the Camp Management Plan are:

Avoid or reduce negative impacts on the community and maintain constructive relationships between local communities and workers' camps; and

Establish standards on worker welfare and living conditions at the camps that provide a healthy, safe and comfortable environment.

This Plan should be read in conjunction with other environmental and social management plans (ESMPs), if available including:

- Traffic Management Plan
- Security Plan
- Stakeholder Engagement Plan

Legal Requirements and Grievances

The Contractor is required to operate within the parameters of the Pakistan's Standard Labor Laws & Policy and the International Labour Organization guidelines. The World Bank Performance Standards are applicable to IFRAP and its subprojects. Furthermore, the Grievance Redress Mechanism contained in this ESMF is required to be adhered to by the Contractor.

Contractor personnel shall conduct regular safety walks and an HSE committee will track performance against requirements stipulated in this plan. The Contractor will also have its grievance mechanism developed for the project.

Additionally, Contractor would be required to sign and acknowledge the Code of Conduct and agree to abide by its provisions.

ANNEXURE: P

PROJECT TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN (SAMPLE)

1. Introduction

This Traffic Management Plan describes procedures and protocols for site access, traffic routing and management, and contractor company guidelines with respect to vehicle and employee transportation in delivering their obligations on this intervention project. Public, employee and contractor safety is the primary goal of this plan. It is vital that the Contractor recognizes that the traffic within the project area will be dynamic throughout the course of execution of this works and the safety of other road users is absolutely essential during this time.

2. General Site Access

In the interest of site security and public safety, access to operational areas or locations where heavy-duty machinery would be operated in related to the execution of this contract will be restricted to authorized site personnel through the usage of signs and gates where appropriate. Facilities that potentially present danger to persons or wildlife such as the electrical substation, equipment staging area and workers camp will be fenced or barricaded as appropriate to prevent general access.

3. Traffic Management

- All traffic on routes to and from the site will be radio controlled. Where this is not possible, signage will be installed at appropriate locations in order to warn the public along these routes.
- In the event that temporary closure occurs, access to the sites will be further restricted through the use of fences and gates as appropriate. Access to work areas such as temporary excavated places, or confined spaces where work is ongoing will be securely blocked by means of a temporary but robust barrier or barricade. Buildings and ancillary facilities will be locked and secured. A number of additional general measures related to site access, road management and public safety and construction events notification are presented here:
- Private employee off-road vehicles or private transport buses will be prohibited from entry into the site.
- Signage will be posted near all construction sites.
- Notifications will be provided for activities that would be carried out over the weekend or public holiday periods. These would be disseminated through existing social institutions such as the village or district heads of communities, Local Government Councilors and NGO's or CBO's
- Speed limit maintained at 10 km/hr speed limit within or near the communities;
- Install reverse alarm fitted on all trucks, heavy duty equipment and off road vehicles
- Employ or engage the use of a minimum of two flagmen around excavated areas, one for traffic approach and one to direct traffic away from the sites

In accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations for public roads, use of flashing devices/trifactor on all vehicles/machinery and equipment that will cross, travel on or may otherwise pose a risk to users of public roads.

4. Employee Transportation

To the extent possible employees will use buses provided by the contractor as transportation to and from the site, thereby reducing overall vehicle traffic. Project vehicles or will be utilized by staff, only when necessary.

5. Speed Limits

Speed limits will be enforced to and from the site and signage(s) shall be posted along the access and site roads (maximum 40 km/hr, reduced to 20 km/hr at blind corners and bridge crossings. Traffic along other access roads will be radio controlled for safety and speed control. Furthermore, employees and contractors will be educated on safety including traffic protocols and speed limits during mandatory orientation. Routine traffic inspections and/or speed indicator signs will be used to encourage safe and responsible driving.

6. Communications And Notification Protocols

It is anticipated that the intervention project will require only single-lane temporary closures. Signage warnings of construction activities on the roads will be placed at appropriate distances from the construction site, in consultation with C&W Department, GoB. For significant work activity (those requiring more than one day to complete), written notification will be distributed to residents and other line departments. A public notice would be posted at multiple locations in the metropolis to communicate to residents any new activities that may be occurring or scheduled. Contact information for the Contractors senior management will be included in this notice and any concerns regarding the intervention work/project or traffic management can be forwarded through this notification system.

7. Traffic Routing and Volumes

Alternative traffic routing shall be mapped out and provided in the event that there will be complete closure of the road due to this intervention work activity. Traffic officers and appropriate road diversion signage(s) shall be deployed to ensure diversions routes are properly identified and traffic is directed along the mapped route. The flagmen shall be properly kitted in their Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), such as reflector vests and safety boots, to ensure that safety on the job is given due priority.

8. Reporting

Records on traffic management and implementation of this plan should be kept and updated by the contractor as evidence of ongoing mitigation compliance, which will be submitted to PIU as part of routine reports on progress of work.

ANNEXURE: Q

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY (OHS) PLAN (SAMPLE)

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
I. Pre-Construction Phase				
Site clearing for staging area Mobilization of Excavation, dredging or grading, compaction, filling Plant & Equipment	Occupational accidents and injuries to workers and risk to community health and safety	Develop and implement a project specific Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP). OHSP to include but not limited to: -Prohibition of drug and alcohol use by workers while on the job. - Provision of adequate first aid, first aiders, PPE, signage (English and Yoruba languages). - Restriction of unauthorized access to all areas of high-risk activities - Provision of specific personnel training on worksite OHS management - Ensure that staging areas for contractor equipment are adequately delineated and cordoned off with reflective tapes and barriers - Any uncovered work pits should have appropriate signage and protection around them - Workers should get a daily induction/toolbox before going on the site and a refresher of what happened on site a day before - Adequate safety signage on construction sites should be installed to alert community/drivers/pedestrians - lighting and/or reflective tapes and signage integrated in all worksites for safety at night - appropriate security measures in place to prevent harassment or kidnapping of workers - Ensure contractors employees are aware of security threats in work location by having in place a Security Management Plan and should refer to it at all times		Contractor
Mobilization of personnel, equipment, machinery, heavy duty vehicles for preparation of workers' camp	Exposure to and transmission of COVID-19	*Ensure implementation of the government established and PIU preparedness & Response protocols on COVID-19 by: *Preventing overcrowding on site by following govt.		

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Mitigation Actions	Responsibility for mitigation
		established regulations on social distancing *Provide wash hand basins for proper and thorough washing to enter and leave sites *carry out regular temperature checks at the beginning and end of each working day *use of minimum required PPE (face masks, gloves and face shields etc.) *Ensure disinfecting of tools with strong disinfectant (bleach etc.) after work *Provision of an isolation center or room on site	
Use of Workers Camp	Generation of sanitary waste from worker's camp	Ensure provision of sanitary facilities on site for workers and enforce usage. Ensure usage of approved waste vendor for waste evacuation & disposal.	Contractor
trucks for sand & materials supply	Public safety, road accidents leading to injuries and fatalities	Train drivers on defensive driving Conveyance of materials to site shall be by appropriate means of transportation to prevent damage or accidents Provide road signs and flag persons to warn of dangerous conditions of conveying materials such as the water trucks	Contractor PIU Safeguards Team

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
Excavation, grading, compaction, filling and other civil works for channelization Excavation and compaction activities through construction works will alter the soil properties including loss of valuable topsoil's Use of generators for power supply	Public safety, road accidents leading to injuries and fatalities affecting host community population, which could lead to conflict/ unrest and stoppage of activities.	Develop and implement a project specific Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP). OHSP Ensure QA/QC control is established on inspection of materials, which are to be of best quality to • prevent defective outcomes on construction sites • Ensure workers are aware of inherent risks in use of pavement materials such as bitumen • Use of appropriate PPE to ensure risks to accidents & incidents are minimized or eliminated • Use tarpaulins to cover sand and other loose material when transported by trucks • Ensure excavation pits are used for extraction of material only for project purposes and not commercial • Ensure generators are operated by dedicated trained personnel • Carry out regular servicing of generator to reduce release of harmful emissions		Engineering Consultant/Ministry of Works & Transport Environmental Safeguards Specialist Excavation and compaction activities through construction works will alter the soil properties including loss of valuable topsoil's Use of generators for power supply
Use of workers camp	Sanitation issues and public health impacts	• Provide bins on site for temporary storage of domestic waste such as lubricant containers, drinking water sachets and carrier bags/packaging materials. • Dispose all construction and domestic waste at the approved dumpsites and in the approved manner. • Ensure all trenches or excavations made during the construction works do not collect stagnant water, which could breed mosquitoes. • Ensure access to toilets for construction crew or provide temporary toilets (mobile toilets) for use where there are no existing ones. • Ensure mobile toilets/sanitary provisions are provided to reflect gender types. • Ensure regular toolbox		Contractor/ Engineering Consultant Environmental Safeguards Specialist

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
		meetings are held among contractor workers to offer awareness on transmission of contagious or communicable diseases.		
Construction Machinery & Equipment Movement of materials Use of Compaction, filling & excavation equipment	Occupational accidents and injuries to workers and risk to community health and safety	Develop and implement a project specific Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP). OHSP to include but not limited to: - Prohibition of drug and alcohol use by workers while on the job. - Provision of adequate first aid, first aiders, PPE, signage (English and Ibo languages). - Use only trained personnel for welding activities - Restriction of unauthorized access to all areas of high-risk activities - Provision of specific personnel training on worksite OHS management - Ensure that staging areas for contractor equipment are adequately delineated and cordoned off with reflective tapes and barriers - Any uncovered work pits should have appropriate signage and protection around them - Workers should get a daily induction/toolbox before going on the site and a refresher of what happened on site a day before - Adequate safety signage on construction sites should be installed to alert community/drivers/pedestrians - lighting and/or reflective tapes and signage integrated in all worksites for safety at night - appropriate security measures in place to prevent harassment or kidnapping of workers		Contractor
culverts, drainage basins Construction	Occupational accidents and injuries to workers and risk to community health and safety Erosion Risk of erosion and	• Ensure location is properly cordoned off before construction activities are carried out • Carry out proper levelling and setting out to ensure appropriate road gradient is achieved to prevent ponding/flooding issues • Create awareness in neighbouring communities to		Contractor

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
	flood	ensure road users are aware of road intervention work • Use of biological control measures (tree planting) with tree roots that will bind soil and reduce erosion • As much as possible, ensure community minimises movement around the site and should be informed before this type of work is carried out • Use appropriate signage along road to show work in progress • Use of flagmen to divert traffic where required • Provide side-drains to promote effective run off channelization • Crosscheck design to ensure road gradient is adequate enough to avoid backflow runoff into residences		
Channelization & construction activities	Increase in spread of Communicable diseases, STDs such as HIV/AIDS and other STIs	• Ensure access into construction site is restricted • Vaccinating workers against common and locally prevalent diseases; • Monitoring of local population health data, in particular for transmissible diseases. • Implementation of HIV/AIDS education program; • Information campaigns on STDs among the workers and local community in collaboration WITH relevant HIV/AIDS management organizations		Contractor/ Engineering Consultant; Ekiti State Ministry of Health
Demobilisation of facilities, excavation, grading, compaction, filling plant & equipment	Risks of occupational accidents and injuries to workers.	Develop & implement a project specific Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP) to include but not limited to: - Prohibition of drug and alcohol use by workers while on the job. - Provision of adequate first aid, first aiders, PPE, signage (English and Yoruba languages). - Restriction of unauthorized access to all areas of high-risk activities. - Provision of specific personnel training on worksite OHS management		Contractor

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
		- Ensure that staging areas for contractor equipment are adequately delineated and cordoned off with reflective tapes and barriers - Workers should get a daily induction/toolbox before going on the site and a refresher of what happened on site a day before - Adequate safety signage on construction sites should be installed to alert community/drivers/pedestrians - lighting and/or reflective tapes and signage integrated in all worksites for safety at night - appropriate security measures in place to prevent harassment		
Excavation decommissioning	pit	Public health	*Level out hollow area of pits to reduce ponding of water & stagnation *Revegetate area around the pit to re-introduce natural habitat formation *Planting of trees to replace felled vegetation - Maintain drainage channels to reduce water collection in hollow *Use of bricks in stagnant pond formation areas to eliminate insect breeding *Carry out burrow pit reclamation according to remediation plan	Contractor

ANNEXURE: R

CONTINGENCY AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN (SAMPLE)

Introduction

An emergency is best described as a serious situation or unforeseen crisis that happens unexpectedly and requires or demands immediate/necessary action. This is often associated with danger. Therefore, this plan has been prepared to establish a process that has been adopted by our organization to respond to any emergency situation. This plan has the following fundamental objectives are:

To ensure that we can identify how to prepare for an emergency provide a checklist of actions that would enable our team prepare to handle such emergencies

The objective

The aim of this plan is therefore to examine a series of steps in the process, which is designed to ensure that any situation that necessitated that the status of emergency be apportioned, be managed in a manner that would ameliorate this condition.

Thus, this plan provides guidelines on the best approach that would be engaged by employees of the Contractor company in emergency situations, which may be as a consequence of the following:

- Medical (health)
- Safety
- Environmental
- Security
- Any other types of emergencies
- Emergency Response Team (ERT)

An emergency response team will be constituted for the project. These will be the group of persons that would have the responsibility of managing this emergency plan in a manner that would ensure the goals of this plan are achieved. For this reason, the members of the ERT are:

- Managing Director (or representative)
- HSEQ Officer
- Project Engineer
- Supervisor

- Support members (headmen from units – civil, mechanical, electrical etc.)
- Supervising Consultant representative
- PIU representative

Emergency Response Centre (ERC)

Due to the temporary nature of the facilities that would be utilized as workers camp & site office, for intervention projects, the site office will also be converted into the Emergency Response Centre (ERC), in cases of emergency. Therefore, appropriate communication equipment shall be available in the office, to ensure that the channels of contact are available, at all times.

In the minimum our ERC will have:

- A computer system with internet facilities available
- A telephone
- A public address system
- Activation of this Emergency Response Centre

The individual that receives the information that could potentially necessitate an emergency response should immediately convey the information to the Project Engineer.

Jointly, the project engineer and the Safety officer will review the situation/information, following which the managing director will be contacted (if not on site).

The managing director will hereafter take the decision of the gravity of the situation, following which it may be necessary to constitute an ERT and convert the site office into the ERC.

Core ERT and support members will be represented once the ERC is activated.
Checklist of Emergency Response Actions

These actions shall be implemented immediately the ERC is activated:

S. Nr	Actions
1	Verify status of emergency and likely exposure of other personnel to risk, ensure ERT members are fully equipped in emergency response equipment
2	Locate and account for all personnel on site (muster point) and if appropriate, implement the evacuation procedure, if necessary. Review
3	Establish and maintain close contact with relevant authorities related or connected to the resolving of this emergency. e.g. in case of medical emergency, a hospital, security emergencies will require a contact with government law enforcement agencies – police etc.
4	Inform supervising consultant & PIU representative as promptly as possible in order to establish interface link with Client
5	Transmit any information update or changes in situation status to emergency focal group; the managing director and members of the ERT and determine if there is a need to shut down critical on going operational activities
6	Depending on the type of emergency, any necessary follow up action should be determined and promptly acted upon, as may be required e.g. medical emergencies may require evacuation, environmental emergencies may require containment, safety emergencies may require prompt cordoning off of area etc.
7	Internal Communication channel with other personnel should be kept open, by means of public address system or telecommunication (walkie talkies) and updates provided

S. Nr	Actions
	to forestall any likely re-occurrences, where possible
8	Examine cross-cutting impact of emergency on liability issues and operational continuity. e.g. media involvement in security emergencies
9	Undertake an assessment of risk to review other potential liabilities and deploy mitigation measures, where necessary. e.g. workmen compensation insurances in case of accident emergencies
10	Review all cost implications of emergency response actions and make necessary budgetary provisions
11	Provide the PIU with updates immediately additional information is received.

Accident reporting

This accident report would be factual, free from hearsay, assumptions, gossips and / or preliminary conclusions. The report shall be duly signed by the Project engineer. The PIU shall be briefed about the accident in writing within 24 Hours.

Timing of investigation

The investigation should be carried out as soon as possible after the accident. The quality of evidence can deteriorate rapidly with time and delayed investigation are usually not as conclusive as those performed with dispatch. A prompt investigation is a good demonstration of management concern for safety.

Scope of Investigation

The scope of the investigation can be divided into four areas:

Personnel

Technique

The Environment

Organization

In each of these areas, actions of omission may be identified which could be a factor contributing to the accident or subsequent injury, damage or loss.

Establishment of the fact

In establishing the fact(s) of an accident, we would consider the followings as necessary factors:

Background information that would be considered,

the procedure for this type of operations

command structure

the person involved

Facts collection

Facts collection shall include but not limited to topography, weather, warning signs / notices, condition of the equipment, housekeeping, before interview can be conducted.

ACCIDENT REPORT AND INVESTIGATION

(Standard report form)

Date: ----- Time: -----/AM/PM -----

Location: ----- Department: -----

Supervisor: -----

Name of Victim: -----

Nationality: ----- Address: -----

Marital Status: ----- Occupation:-----

Date of Birth: ----- Experience (years):-----

Equipment/tools being used when accident occurred:-----

Description of accident:-----

Name of Witness (if any): -----

Conditions during accident: weather- dry, rain, clear, dusk, dark etc.

Unsafe acts, actions and conditions (Please describe):-----

Report verification by:

Name: -----Date: -----

ANNEXURE: S

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (SAMPLE)

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Mitigation Actions	Responsibility for mitigation
I. Pre-Construction Phase			
Use of Workers Camp/Site Office	Generation of sanitary waste	- Ensure provision of sanitary facilities on site for workers and enforce usage. - Ensure usage of Ekiti waste management agency - approved waste vendor for waste evacuation & disposal.	Contractor
Movement of plant & equipment to and from staging area to site	Soil contamination	- Develop and implement a site- specific Waste Management Plan (WMP) - Prepare and implement an Emergency Response Plan to respond to incident of spillage. Ensure fuel storage tanks are installed in a bonded area and checked daily. - Ensure regular maintenance of vehicles to avoid leaks of oil. Prevent unregulated dumping of fuel waste - Ensure local communities are sensitized on need to avoid tampering with waste bins	Contractor
Use of workers camp/site office	Sanitation issues and public health impacts	- Provide trash bins on site for temporary storage of domestic waste such as lubricant containers, drinking water sachets and carrier bags/package materials. - Dispose all construction and domestic waste at the approved dumpsites and in the approved manner. - Ensure all trenches or excavations made during the construction works do not collect stagnant water, which could breed mosquitoes. - Ensure access to toilets for construction crew or provide temporary toilets (mobile - toilets) for use where there are no existing ones.	Contractor/ Engineering Consultant Environmental Safeguards Specialist
		- Ensure mobile toilets/sanitary provisions are provided to reflect gender types. - Ensure regular toolbox meetings are held among contractor workers to offer awareness on transmission of contagious or communicable - diseases.	

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Mitigation Actions	Responsibility for mitigation
Construction work activities	Generation of construction waste including spoils, debris and concrete	• Develop and implement a site- specific Waste Management Plan (WMP) to include the following: • Ensure segregation of waste to facilitate reuse and recycling opportunities. • Ensure no burning of waste on site. • Ensure usage of EKITI WAMA approved waste vendor for • waste evacuation, processing & disposal.	Contractor
Operation of workers camp/site office prior to demobilization of facilities	Generation of sanitary waste from worker's camp	• Ensure provision of sanitary facilities on site for workers and enforce usage. • Ensure usage of approved waste vendor for waste evacuation & disposal.	Contractor
Commissioning of library & buildings	Generation of construction waste and debris	• Develop and implement a site- specific Waste Management Plan (WMP) to include the following: • Ensure segregation of waste to facilitate reuse and recycling opportunities. • Site visit at the completion of project to ensure no waste is left behind.	Contractor

ANNEXURE: T

SECURITY MANAGEMENT PLAN (SAMPLE)

The contractor shall pay necessary attention to ensuring security of life & property during the execution of this contract according to the scope of works. In ensuring that this role is carried out, the following will be given priority:

1. Management Commitment and Responsibilities

Management is committed to ensuring that the following are in place:

- Providing up to date information regarding the security management mechanism, tools & updates in and around the work sites
- Ensure necessary early warning system is deployed to respond to security emergencies in the workplace by:

Development of a specific step-by-step approach to security response

- Establish a security task force to respond to specific hazards, which is to be deployed in the case of security emergency (kidnapping, insurgency etc.)
- Employing appropriate personnel for the role of security personnel/advisor(s) and security staff
- Prioritize training of security personnel
- Enforcing disciplinary actions as needed to enforce security compliance
- Promoting interaction and assistance with regulatory and response agencies such as the Military armed forces.

2. Threat Assessment and Analysis

A vital component of this Security Management Plan is the identification of internal and external threats. The mechanisms for identifying threats shall comprise but will not be limited to:

- Have in place and periodically update a threat matrix that will be submitted to management for review and approval.
- Undertake periodic drills that will include responses to:
 - Attacks from herdsmen
 - Knife or gun threats

A violence in the workplace situation - potential or actual

- Domestic violence occurring within our facilities
- General evacuation requirements due to a technical, human or natural threat
- Others may be determined by the General Manager or Security Management Committee

Threats will be qualified utilizing a threat matrix, or other tool that compares operations to threats, and their likelihood and severity. Where possible, mitigating actions and recommendations will be initiated.

3. The Role of the Security Focal Person or Manager

In the minimum, the contractor will have a security manager or focal staff that will be responsible for all security related issues in the workplace. The role of this security focal person includes:

4. Lead role in threat assessments

- Program maintenance and updates
- Incident response and coordination
- Chair of the Security Program Committee
- Training Responsibilities
- Coordination with other Departments
- Coordination with agencies and response units

5. Employee security education and training

The company-training security program will ensure:

- Employee duties and responsibilities
- Event-specific responsibilities
- Threat or event reporting
- Back-to-work/check-in requirements
- Potential disciplinary actions
- Dealing with the media, regulatory agencies, or other entities outside the company

6. Management and Supervisor Education and Training

For Managers and Supervisors, our program focuses upon:

- Individual or Department duties
- Knowledge and deployment of response protocols
- Assuring employee and other constituent welfare
- Threat or event reporting
- Back-to-work/check-in requirements
- Potential disciplinary actions
- Dealing with the media, regulatory agencies, or other entities outside the company

7. Program Exercises and Drills

The training and education activities that will be undertaken for the purposes of implementing this Security Management Plan shall be one of the following: case studies, table top exercises, or small and/or large scale exercises involving response pattern to adopt in the face of clear and present threats e.g. herdsmen or insurgent attacks.

ANNEXURE: U

CONTRACTORS COVID-19 COMPLIANCE GUIDELINES (SAMPLE)

1. Conduct off-site safety trainings to ensure all employees are aware of the job hazards. The emphasis of this training is on the COVID19 awareness.
2. Contractor is to carry out screening of personnel to determine if any of them is sick or showing any COVID19 related symptoms before any of them is allowed into the work site.
3. Proper education of workforce and enforcement of social distancing protocols on site. Effective social distancing practices must be included in the training plan prior to deployment of the workforce to site.
4. Education should include use of tools; Tools and equipment are not to be shared, where possible. Touch points on tools should be properly wiped down with disinfectant prior to hand over to next shift.
5. Workers are to be encouraged to wash hands comprehensively for at least 30 seconds immediately they are about to enter the worksite.
6. In addition, the following social distancing practices can be included in the workers camp:
 - a. Break time can be staggered so that not all workers will be away to the canteen or eating area at the same time
 - b. Use of the bathrooms and toilets need to be staggered to prevent crowding.
 - c. Work hours can also be staggered to ensure no overcrowding
 - d. Provision of entry and exit points from workers camp and site to ensure minimum contact during shift change.
 - e. Prevention of visits from family and friends from workers camp and work site
 - f. Improve access control to and from the workers camp and works site. Consider the use of personal identification cards that should be presented to grant access.
7. Education and enforcement of handwashing, sanitizing and other hygienic practices.
8. A record of who is on the work site and when needs to be available and with the shift supervisor at all times. This is so that in the event of a worker contracting COVID19, these records will be utilized to inform those who may have come into contact with this person (contact tracing).
9. Contractor to create an isolation area within the sick bay that can offer initial response.
10. Sick bay and health officers in the workers camp are to have the phone numbers and contact details of NCDC for confirmed cases that require evacuation from site.
11. Contractor should ensure the regular disinfecting and cleaning of the following surfaces

several times a day; tables, chairs, doorknobs, Light switches, phones, toilets, taps and sinks.

12. Remind workforce of need to follow the protocols, especially washing of hands and to keep common areas and tools, clean.
13. When departing the worksite, workers are to:
 - a. Wash hands properly before departing site
 - b. Retain PPE on site
 - c. Maintain social distancing as you depart

ANNEXURE: V

TREE REPLANTATION PLAN (SAMPLE)

1. Objective

The Tree Replantation Plan aims to compensate for vegetation loss due to construction activities and to restore ecological balance in accordance with World Bank Environmental and Social Standard (ESS6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources). The plan also supports slope stabilization, erosion control, and improvement of local microclimatic conditions.

2. Tree Inventory and Clearance

Prior to commencement of works, a detailed tree inventory will be conducted within the project footprint, documenting species, size, location, and condition of trees likely to be affected. Tree removal will be minimized through design optimization and will only be undertaken after obtaining necessary approvals from relevant Forest and Environmental Authorities.

3. Compensatory Plantation Strategy

Compensatory plantation will be carried out at a minimum ratio of **1:5 (or higher as per regulatory and World Bank requirements)**. Plantation will prioritize indigenous and site-specific species with high survival rates and ecological value. The plantation will be undertaken along the bund alignment (where feasible), downstream areas, and in designated community or government land in consultation with local stakeholders and Forest Department GoB.

4. Species Selection and Plantation Design

Selection of species will be based on local agro-climatic conditions, soil characteristics, and ecological suitability. Preference will be given to native, drought-resistant, and flood-tolerant species that contribute to bank stabilization and biodiversity enhancement. Proper spacing, pit preparation, and soil conditioning will be ensured to support healthy plant growth.

5. Implementation Arrangements

The Contractor will be responsible for implementation of plantation activities, including site preparation, procurement of saplings, planting, and initial maintenance. The Project Consultants (PCs) will oversee execution and ensure compliance with approved specifications. The Project Implementation Unit (PIU) will monitor overall implementation and reporting in line with ESMP requirements.

6. Maintenance and Survival Management

A maintenance period of minimum three (03) years will be ensured, including watering, weeding, mulching, fertilization, and protection through fencing or tree guards. Dead or unhealthy saplings will be replaced to achieve a minimum survival rate of 80% or above.

7. Environmental Monitoring and Reporting

Regular monitoring will be conducted to assess plantation progress, survival rates, and overall effectiveness. Monitoring indicators will include number of trees planted, survival percentage, and health condition. The Contractor will submit periodic reports, which will be verified by the Supervision Consultant and consolidated by the PIU for submission to the World Bank.

8. Community Participation and Awareness

Local communities will be engaged in plantation activities where feasible to enhance ownership and sustainability. Awareness programs will be conducted to promote environmental conservation and protection of planted areas.

9. Budget Provision

Adequate budgetary allocation will be ensured within the ESMP for plantation, maintenance, monitoring, and replacement of saplings throughout the defined maintenance period.

ANNEXURE: W**STAKEHOLDERS ENGAGEMENT PLAN (SAMPLE)****1. Introduction**

This Stakeholder and Worker Consultation Plan has been prepared as an annexure to the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) for the proposed subproject. The plan provides a structured approach for informing, consulting, and engaging local communities, project-affected persons, vulnerable groups, relevant institutions, contractor workers, subcontractor workers, and other project personnel during the pre-construction, construction, and post-construction stages.

Stakeholder and worker consultation is essential for identifying environmental, social, labour, occupational health and safety, and community health and safety concerns. It also supports effective implementation of mitigation measures, improves transparency, strengthens community acceptance, and provides a clear mechanism for recording and addressing grievances.

2. Objectives

The objectives of this plan are to:

1. Identify stakeholders and workers who may be affected by or have an interest in the project.
2. Disclose project information, including project scope, construction activities, expected impacts, mitigation measures, and grievance procedures.
3. Obtain feedback from local communities, affected persons, vulnerable groups, relevant departments, and project workers.
4. Ensure meaningful participation of women, poor households, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, daily wage workers, and other vulnerable groups.
5. Consult workers on labour conditions, occupational health and safety, welfare facilities, code of conduct, and worker grievance arrangements.
6. Link community and worker consultations with the respective grievance redress mechanisms.
7. Document issues raised during consultations and incorporate relevant feedback into ESMP implementation.

3. Stakeholder and Worker Identification

The key stakeholders and workers to be consulted are summarized below.

Category	Stakeholders / Workers
Primary community stakeholders	Local communities, nearby residents, affected persons/households, farmers, land users, shopkeepers/businesses, road users, women, children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, vulnerable households, and local labour.
Institutional stakeholders	Local administration, relevant line departments, Environmental Protection Agency, local elected representatives, community elders, NGOs/CBOs where active, health and education facilities, police/traffic authorities where relevant.
Project implementation	Project Implementation Unit / Executing Agency, Supervision Consultant, Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers and service providers.

Category	Stakeholders / Workers
stakeholders	
Project workers	Contractor workers, subcontractor workers, skilled and unskilled labour, drivers, machine operators, security staff, camp staff, HSE staff, community liaison staff, and other site personnel.

4. Consultation Principles

Consultations shall be carried out in accordance with the following principles:

Principle	Application
Inclusiveness	All relevant groups, including affected persons, vulnerable groups, women, and workers, shall be provided an opportunity to participate.
Transparency	Project information shall be shared in a timely, clear, and understandable manner.
Cultural appropriateness	Consultations shall be conducted in the local language and in a socially acceptable manner.
Accessibility	Meetings shall be held at suitable locations and times convenient for communities and workers.
Gender sensitivity	Separate consultations with women shall be arranged where local conditions require.
Worker protection	Workers shall be allowed to raise concerns related to working conditions, safety, welfare, and grievances without retaliation.
Documentation	All meetings, issues raised, responses provided, and agreed actions shall be properly recorded.
Feedback integration	Relevant feedback shall be reviewed and incorporated into ESMP implementation, where appropriate.

5. Consultation Methods

The following methods shall be used depending on the stakeholder group, project stage, and nature of issues to be discussed.

Method	Purpose
Community meetings	Disclosure of project information and collection of feedback from local communities and affected persons.
Focus group discussions	Consultation with specific groups such as women, farmers, youth, vulnerable persons, local labour, or businesses.
Key informant interviews	Consultation with community elders, local representatives, government officials, teachers, health workers, and other informed persons.
Household consultations	Consultation with directly affected or vulnerable households who may not be able to attend public meetings.
Site meetings	Discussion of site-specific issues such as access, traffic, safety, dust, noise, spoil disposal, utility disruption, and temporary disturbance.
Worker induction sessions	Orientation of workers on ESMP requirements, OHS, PPE, code of conduct, emergency response, labour rights, and worker grievance procedure.
Toolbox talks / safety meetings	Regular communication with workers on activity-specific risks, safe work procedures, traffic safety, waste management, and incident reporting.

Method	Purpose
Awareness sessions	Information sharing with communities and workers on traffic safety, GBV/SEA/SH, GRM, OHS, waste management, and emergency response.
Information boards / notices	Disclosure of project details, construction schedule, safety instructions, contact persons, and grievance procedure.

6. Key Consultation Topics

6.1 Environmental Issues

Consultations with communities, local representatives, institutions, and workers shall cover the following environmental issues, as applicable:

- Dust generation and water sprinkling requirements.
- Noise and vibration from construction machinery and vehicles.
- Waste collection, segregation, handling, and disposal.
- Handling of fuel, oils, lubricants, and minor hazardous waste.
- Protection of water bodies, drains, irrigation channels, agricultural land, and community assets.
- Erosion control, spoil disposal, borrow areas, and site restoration.
- Tree cutting, vegetation disturbance, and restoration measures, where applicable.

6.2 Social and Community Issues

Community consultations shall cover the following social issues:

- Community health and safety during construction.
- Traffic management, access restrictions, and movement of machinery.
- Temporary disturbance to houses, shops, fields, roads, public facilities, or services.
- Employment opportunities for local labour.
- Labour influx and worker behaviour.
- Code of conduct for workers and site staff.
- Protection of women, children, elderly persons, and vulnerable groups.
- GBV/SEA/SH awareness and confidential complaint handling.
- Grievance Redress Mechanism for communities.
- Damage to private, public, or community assets, if any.

6.3 Worker Issues

Worker consultations shall cover the following:

- Terms and conditions of employment, wages, working hours, rest periods, leave, and payment arrangements.
- Occupational health and safety risks associated with assigned work.
- Use of personal protective equipment and safe work procedures.

- Emergency response, first aid, accident reporting, and incident investigation.
- Worker accommodation, sanitation, drinking water, rest areas, and welfare facilities, where applicable.
- Code of conduct, respectful behaviour, prevention of harassment, and GBV/SEA/SH awareness.
- Waste management, housekeeping, site access control, and traffic safety.
- Availability of a worker grievance mechanism.
- Right of workers to raise concerns without intimidation, discrimination, or retaliation.

7. Stakeholder and Worker Consultation Schedule

Project Stage	Stakeholders / Workers	Method	Key Topics	Frequency / Timing	Responsibility
Pre-construction	Local communities, affected persons, community elders, local representatives	Community meeting	Project scope, benefits, construction schedule, expected impacts, mitigation measures, community GRM	Before start of works	PIU / Supervision Consultant / Contractor
Pre-construction	Women, vulnerable households, elderly persons, persons with disabilities	FGD / household consultation	Access, safety, social concerns, gender issues, vulnerable group concerns, grievance process	Before start of works	Social Specialist / Community Liaison Officer
Pre-construction	Local administration and line departments	Coordination meeting	Permissions, traffic arrangements, utility coordination, public safety, emergency response	Before mobilization	PIU / Supervision Consultant
Pre-construction	Contractor workers, subcontractor workers, drivers, machine operators, security staff, camp staff	Worker induction / orientation	ESMP, OHS, PPE, code of conduct, emergency response, labour conditions, worker GRM, GBV/SEA/SH	Before deployment at site	Contractor / HSE Officer
Construction	Communities near active work sites	Community/site meetings	Dust, noise, access, traffic, safety, construction schedule, complaints	Monthly or as required	Contractor / Community Liaison Officer
Construction	Directly affected households, land users, road users, businesses	Household visit / site meeting	Temporary impacts, access arrangements, damages, restoration, traffic management	As required	Contractor / Supervision Consultant
Construction	Women and vulnerable groups	Separate FGD / targeted consultation	Safety, mobility, labour influx, harassment risks, access to GRM	Quarterly	Social Specialist / Community Liaison Officer
Construction	Contractor and subcontractor workers	Toolbox talks / safety meetings	OHS, PPE, activity-specific risks, first aid, emergency response, waste management, traffic safety	Monthly and before high-risk activities	Contractor / HSE Officer

Project Stage	Stakeholders / Workers	Method	Key Topics	Frequency / Timing	Responsibility
Construction	Workers and camp staff, where applicable	Worker consultation / welfare meeting	Working conditions, accommodation, sanitation, drinking water, rest areas, complaints, worker welfare	Monthly or as required	Contractor / HSE Officer
Construction	Local administration / relevant departments	Coordination meeting	Traffic, utilities, public complaints, emergency response, law and order	Quarterly or as required	PIU / Supervision Consultant
Post-construction	Local communities and representatives	Feedback meeting	Site restoration, residual impacts, pending grievances, project benefits	After completion of works	PIU / Supervision Consultant
Post-construction	Workers demobilized from site	Exit briefing / worker feedback	Final payments, grievance closure, safety close-out, return of camp/site facilities	At demobilization	Contractor
Post-construction	O&M agency / line department	Handover meeting	O&M-stage environmental and social responsibilities, unresolved issues, monitoring needs	At handover	PIU / O&M Agency

8. Consultation with Vulnerable Groups

Special attention shall be given to vulnerable and disadvantaged groups, including poor households, female-headed households, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, landless labourers, daily wage workers, and households living close to active construction areas.

The following measures shall be adopted:

1. Separate consultations shall be arranged where mixed public meetings may restrict participation.
2. Consultations shall be conducted in the local language.
3. Meeting venues shall be easily accessible and selected in consultation with the community.
4. Female participation shall be facilitated through female staff or local women facilitators, where required.
5. Views of vulnerable groups shall be separately recorded and considered in ESMP implementation.
6. Grievance registration shall be accessible, confidential where needed, and free from retaliation.
7. Project information shall be explained verbally where literacy levels are low.

9. Consultation with Workers

Workers engaged by the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, and service providers shall be treated as key project stakeholders. Worker consultation shall be carried out to identify and

address labour-related risks, occupational health and safety issues, workplace concerns, welfare matters, and grievances during implementation.

Worker consultations shall be conducted through induction sessions, toolbox talks, safety meetings, awareness sessions, camp/welfare meetings, and confidential discussions where required. These consultations shall explain workers' responsibilities, rights, working conditions, health and safety requirements, code of conduct, emergency procedures, and access to the worker grievance mechanism.

The Contractor shall ensure that workers are informed about the following:

- Nature of assigned work and associated safety risks.
- Requirement to use PPE and follow safe work procedures.
- Availability of first-aid, emergency response, and accident reporting arrangements.
- Working hours, wage payment arrangements, rest breaks, and leave procedures.
- Site rules, camp rules, sanitation arrangements, drinking water, and welfare facilities.
- Prohibition of harassment, child labour, forced labour, discrimination, and misconduct.
- Worker grievance mechanism and confidential reporting channels.
- Right to raise workplace concerns without retaliation.

A separate worker grievance register shall be maintained at the project site. Sensitive complaints, including harassment or GBV/SEA/SH-related matters, shall be handled confidentially and referred to appropriate channels in accordance with the project's labour management and GBV/SEA/SH procedures.

10. Roles and Responsibilities

Institution / Person	Key Responsibilities
Project Implementation Unit / Executing Agency	Overall responsibility for stakeholder engagement, information disclosure, grievance redress, and incorporation of consultation feedback into ESMP implementation.
Environmental Specialist	Explain environmental impacts and mitigation measures, support environmental consultations, and assist in compliance monitoring.
Social Safeguards & Gender Specialist	Conduct social consultations, vulnerable group consultations, gender consultations, GRM awareness, and social impact monitoring.
Supervision Consultant	Supervise consultation activities, verify records, monitor implementation of agreed actions, and report compliance.
Contractor	Conduct site-level community and worker consultations, inform communities about construction schedules, maintain information boards, implement mitigation measures, and support grievance resolution.
HSE Officer	Conduct worker induction, toolbox talks, OHS awareness, emergency response drills, safety inspections, and accident reporting.
Community Liaison Officer	Maintain regular contact with communities, register complaints, support consultations, and assist in resolving local issues.
Worker Representative / Site Supervisor	Communicate worker concerns to Contractor management and support implementation of safety and welfare measures.

Institution / Person	Key Responsibilities
Local administration / community elders	Support community coordination, public meetings, local dispute resolution, and dissemination of information.

11. Information Disclosure

Project information shall be disclosed in a simple, understandable, and locally appropriate manner. Information shall be provided to communities, workers, and relevant institutions through meetings, notices, information boards, verbal briefings, and coordination with local representatives.

The following information shall be disclosed:

- Project name, location, and scope of works.
- Construction schedule and major activities.
- Expected environmental, social, and safety impacts.
- Mitigation measures proposed in the ESMP.
- Community health and safety precautions.
- Traffic and access management arrangements.
- Worker code of conduct and labour behaviour requirements.
- Community Grievance Redress Mechanism.
- Worker grievance mechanism.
- Contact details of responsible project staff.

Information boards shall be installed at visible locations near the work site and shall include emergency contact numbers, grievance focal person details, safety instructions, and basic project information.

12. Grievance Redress Linkage

The consultation process shall be linked with both the community Grievance Redress Mechanism and the worker grievance mechanism.

12.1 Community Grievance Mechanism

Communities and affected persons shall be informed about:

1. How and where to submit complaints.
2. Name and contact of the grievance focal person.
3. Expected timeline for complaint resolution.
4. Escalation procedure if the complaint is not resolved at site level.
5. Confidential handling of sensitive complaints, including GBV/SEA/SH-related matters.
6. Assurance that complaints can be submitted without fear of retaliation.

12.2 Worker Grievance Mechanism

Workers shall be informed about:

1. How to submit labour, wage, safety, welfare, or workplace-related complaints.
2. Availability of confidential reporting for sensitive issues.
3. Timelines for review and resolution.
4. Protection against retaliation for raising concerns.
5. Escalation procedure if complaints are not resolved by the Contractor.

Separate registers shall be maintained for community grievances and worker grievances. Each register shall include complaint number, date, complainant details if provided, nature of complaint, action taken, responsible person, resolution date, and status.

13. Documentation and Reporting

All consultation activities shall be documented and included in monthly or periodic ESMP compliance reports. Records shall include:

- Date, time, and venue of consultation.
- Type of consultation.
- List of participants, with gender-disaggregated data where possible.
- Worker category and number of workers consulted, where applicable.
- Photographs, where appropriate.
- Key issues raised.
- Responses provided by the project team.
- Agreed actions and responsible persons.
- Follow-up requirements.
- Status of community and worker grievances.
- Corrective actions taken.

The Supervision Consultant shall verify consultation records during site inspections and include consultation progress in ESMP compliance reporting.

14. Consultation Record Format

Item	Details
Project name	
Location / village / worksite	
Date and time	
Type of consultation	Community meeting / FGD / KII / household consultation / worker consultation / toolbox talk / site meeting
Participants	Men: ____ Women: ____ Workers: ____ Total: ____
Stakeholder / worker group	Community / affected persons / women / vulnerable group / workers / local administration
Main issues discussed	

Item	Details
Concerns raised	
Response provided	
Agreed actions	
Responsible person	
Timeline for action	
Follow-up required	Yes / No
Prepared by / signature	

15. Attendance Sheet Format

Sr. No.	Name	Designation / Village / Worker Category	Gender	Contact No.	Signature / Thumb Impression
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

16. Monitoring Indicators

Indicator	Frequency	Responsibility
Number of community consultation meetings conducted	Monthly / quarterly	Social Specialist / Community Liaison Officer
Number of participants consulted, including women and vulnerable persons	Each consultation	Community Liaison Officer
Number of worker induction sessions conducted	At mobilization and new hiring	Contractor / HSE Officer
Number of toolbox talks and safety meetings conducted	Monthly / activity-based	Contractor / HSE Officer
Number of community grievances received and resolved	Monthly	Contractor / PIU
Number of worker grievances received and resolved	Monthly	Contractor / HSE Officer
Number of awareness sessions on OHS, GRM, traffic safety and GBV/SEA/SH	Monthly / quarterly	HSE Officer / Social Specialist
Public information boards installed and maintained	Monthly verification	Contractor
Consultation records included in ESMP reports	Monthly	Supervision Consultant

17. Budget Provision

The cost of stakeholder and worker consultation has been included under the ESMP budget heads for community consultation and GRM, worker awareness, social and environmental impact monitoring, training and capacity building, documentation, and community liaison support.

The budget shall cover meeting arrangements, local travel, communication, printing of notices, worker induction materials, awareness sessions, photographic documentation, grievance documentation, and follow-up consultations. Costs related to worker safety training, PPE awareness, toolbox talks, and worker welfare communication shall be included in the Contractor's ESMP implementation obligations.

ANNEXURE: T

CONSULTATION MEETING WITH COMMUNITY ELDERS AND MEMBERS ON THRARA FLOOD PROTECTION BUND



Community Consultation at Halid Ghot



Community consultation at Berozi & Baber Ghot



Community Consultation at Haji Barat & Ghulam Ghot



Community consultation at Haji Musa & Shah Ghot



Community consultation at Somani Ghot

Community Consultation at Thrara Ghot

**WORKPLAN
FOR
PROJECT
ACTIVITIES**

